

M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Programme Structure and Course Details

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology

Programme Code: 018

BATCH 2024 onwards

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Approved by the Academic Council at its 26th meeting held on 14th July 2022 Revised and Approved by the 28th and 31st Academic Council meeting held on the 3rd April 2023 and 22nd March 2024 respectively

Shrute Water

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Dean - Academics

Dean - Academics

Dean - Academics

Of Applied Sciences

M.S. Ramaiar University of Applied Sciences

Bangalule - 550 054

University's Vision, Mission and Objectives

The M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences (MSRUAS) will focus on student-centric professional education and motivates its staff and students to contribute significantly to the growth of technology, science, economy and society through their imaginative, creative and innovative pursuits. Hence, the University has articulated the following vision and objectives.

Vision

MSRUAS aspires to be the premier university of choice in Asia for student centric professional education and services with a strong focus on applied research whilst maintaining the highest academic and ethical standards in a creative and innovative environment

Mission

Our purpose is the creation and dissemination of knowledge. We are committed to creativity, innovation and excellence in our teaching and research. We value integrity, quality and teamwork in all our endeavors. We inspire critical thinking, personal development and a passion for lifelong learning. We serve the technical, scientific and economic needs of our Society.

Objectives

- To disseminate knowledge and skills through instructions, teaching, training, seminars, workshops and symposia in Engineering and Technology, Art and Design, Management and Commerce, Health and Allied Sciences, Physical and Life Sciences, Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences to equip students and scholars to meet the needs of industries, business and society
- To generate knowledge through research in Engineering and Technology, Art and Design, Management and Commerce, Health and Allied Sciences, Physical and Life Sciences, Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences to meet the challenges that arise in industry, business and society
- 3. To promote health, human well-being and provide holistic healthcare
- 4. To provide technical and scientific solutions to real life problems posed by industry, business and society in Engineering and Technology, Art and Design, Management and Commerce, Health and Allied Sciences, Physical and Life Sciences, Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences
- To instill the spirit of entrepreneurship in our youth to help create more career opportunities in the society by incubating and nurturing technology product ideas and supporting technology backed business
- 6. To identify and nurture leadership skills in students and help in the development of our future leaders to enrich the society we live in
- 7. To develop partnership with universities, industries, businesses, research establishments, NGOs, international organizations, governmental organizations in India and abroad to enrich the experiences of faculties and students through research and developmental programmes

Dear 2 of 2178

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 650 057

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Programme Specifications: B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology

Faculty	Life and Allied Health Sciences
Department	Biotechnology
Programme Code	018
Programme Name	B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology
Dean of the Faculty	Dr. Soma Chaki
Head of the Department	Dr. Shruti Mathur

- 1. Title of the Award: B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology
- 2. Mode of Study: Full Time
- 3. Awarding Institution /Body: M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
- 4. Joint Award: Not Applicable
- Teaching Institution: Department of Biotechnology, Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences, M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences, Bengaluru
- 6. Date of Programme Specifications: July 2022
- 7. Date of Programme Approval by the Academic Council of MSRUAS: 14-07-2022
- 8. Next Review Date: June 2026
- Programme Approving Regulating Body and Date of Approval: Academic Council of MSRUAS on 14-07-2022, 03-04-2023 and 22-03-2024
- 10. Programme Accredited Body and Date of Accreditation: Not Applicable
- 11. Grade Awarded by the Accreditation Body: Not Applicable
- 12. Programme Accreditation Validity: Not Applicable
- 13. Programme Benchmark: Not Applicable

14. Rationale for the Programme

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology is an undergraduate degree Programme designed to create innovative problem solvers with a multi-disciplinary approach, entrepreneurs and leaders that apply their knowledge, understanding, cognitive abilities, practical skills and transferable skills gained through systematic, flexible and rigorous learning in the chosen academic domain towards betterment of society.

With the current trends of National Education Policy (NEP) – 2020 and Self-Employment, there is a tremendous need for a young workforce with skillset that will make the students readily employable, for various roles in academia and industry. The objective is to bridge the gap between the current system of education and what is required in the 21st century. It is to have Holistic and Multidisciplinary UG Education to produce employable graduates with well-rounded personality. The Government of Karnataka had constituted a Task to suggest an implementation Framework for NEP-2020. It had also constituted two sub-committees, one on Curriculum Reforms in Higher Education and the other on Governance and Regulations.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaian University of Applied Sciences
Banguloro - 560 054

Page 3 of 211

Territory of Applied Sciences

M.S. Ramaiab entirectly of Applied Sciences

Eangalore - 560 054

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology is an undergraduate degree that imparts knowledge and understanding of biological systems and their behaviour for various inputs/stimuli originating from the surrounding environment. The Programme also provides sufficient understanding and cognitive abilities to design, B.Sc. (Hons) Biotechnology-Programme Specification develop and incorporate scientific methods, techniques, and processes for biological systems of study to achieve the desired results. In addition, the programme imparts knowledge and training to develop transferable skills and entrepreneurship abilities.

The Task Force has suggested NEP-2020 Implementation Framework for Karnataka. The State Government has accepted the action plan and initiated steps to implement NEP-2020, as per the Roadmap suggested by the Task Force. The curriculum is outcome based and it imbibes required theoretical concepts and practical skills in the domain. By undergoing this Programme, students develop critical, analytical thinking and problem-solving abilities for a smooth transition from academic to real-life work environment. Special emphasis shall also be provided to Ability and Skill Enhancement/Vocational Courses as well as Value Added Courses. Opportunities are provided for the students to do internship in Life science and Biotechnology institutes and industry, research & development and also execute a well-defined project independently as well as in a team to enhance practical skills and problem-solving abilities. The students are required to submit a well written project report as partial fulfilment for the award of the degree, which will help develop skills of documenting scientific research methods and outcome. This Undergraduate Programme—is meant to highlight systemic change in the higher education system in MSRUAS and align itself with the National Education Policy - 2020.

15. Programme Mission

The purpose of the programme is to create innovative problem solvers with a multidisciplinary approach, entrepreneurs and leaders that apply their knowledge, understanding, cognitive abilities, practical skills and transferable skills gained through systematic, flexible and rigorous learning in the chosen academic domain towards betterment of society.

16. Graduate Attributes

- GA-1. Ability to apply fundamental knowledge of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Statistics and computer to solve real life problems in their chosen domain
- GA-2. Ability to perform administrative duties in government, semi-government, private and public sector organizations
- GA-3. Ability to teach in schools, colleges and universities with additional qualification and training
- GA-4. Ability to understand and solve scientific problems by conducting experimental investigations
- GA-5. Ability to apply appropriate tools, techniques and understand utilization of resources appropriately in various Laboratories
- GA-6. Ability to apply basic programming concepts in their chosen domains
- GA-7. Ability to understand the effect of scientific solutions on legal, cultural, social and public health and safety aspects
- GA-8. Ability to develop sustainable solutions and understand their effect on society and environment GA-9. Ability to apply ethical principles to scientific practices and professional responsibilities
- GA-10. Ability to work in a team, to plan and to integrate knowledge of various disciplines and to lead teams in multidisciplinary settings
- GA-11. Ability to effectively convey scientific ideas and concepts to a broad audience using both written and verbal means
- GA-12. Ability to adapt to the changes and advancements in science and engage in independent and life-long learning.

Par

17. Programme Outcomes (POs)

- B.Sc. (Hons) Biotechnology graduates will be able to:
- **PO 1. Knowledge and Understanding:** Gain knowledge of life science fundamentals and applied biotechnological aspects with an understanding of their applications towards solving real life problems.
- PO 2. Design research involving appropriate methodology and develop novel solutions leading to new Knowledge Creation: Identify real life problems in areas of basic biology, agriculture, medicine, industry, environment and collect appropriate data for analysis; Analyse the identified problem, design a logical experimental work flow, and develop innovative, novel and long-term solutions to real life problems in basic biology, agriculture, medicine, industry, and environment; Create new knowledge including discovery of foundational principles, new methods, strategies, tools.
- **PO 3. Application of modern laboratory tools, techniques:** Gain skills enabling effective use of laboratory tools, techniques and resources.
- **PO 4. Programming and Data analysis:** Apply programming and data analytical tools and techniques to solve scientific problems.
- **PO 5. Multidisciplinary approach:** Evaluate problems through multiple perspectives and apply knowledge of various disciplines to effectively define a research problem and design a study based on research.
- PO 6. Communication: Disseminate knowledge effectively through scientific writing and verbal communication.
- **PO 7.** Leadership and teamwork: Apply professional ethics, leadership, and team building skills in profession and entrepreneurial initiatives.
- PO 8. Understand system processes and manage tasks: Apply scientific knowledge to execute industrial projects and administration to minimize errors.
- PO 9. Social Responsibility and Ethics: Apply ethical principles in scientific research, profession and become aware of societal responsibilities.
- **PO 10. Environment and Sustainability**: Understand the impact of the scientific research on society and environment and select judicious modes of application for sustainable development.
- **PO 11. Entrepreneurial Skills:** Enhancing self-employability by applying the basic and applied scientific knowledge acquired.
- **PO 12. Lifelong learning:** Adapt to advancements in science and engage in independent life-long learning aimed towards up-skilling and maintaining relevance to changing times and trends in a continuous manner.

Page 5 of 211

M S Ramaian University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ramarah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

18. Programme Goal

The programme acts as a foundation degree and helps to develop critical, analytical and problem-solving skills at first level. The foundation degree makes the graduates employable in scientific organisations and also to assume administrative positions in various organisations. With additional qualifications and training help the graduates to pursue various career paths in academics, research and industries.

The goals of the Programme include:

- Promote holistic development
- Ability to choose learning trajectories and programmes
- Eliminate harmful hierarchies among disciplines/fields of study and silos between different areas of learning
- Multidisciplinary and holistic education to ensure unity and integrity of knowledge
- Promote creativity and critical thinking to encourage logical decision-making along with appreciating ethical, human & constitutional values
- Promote multilingualism and power of language in learning and teaching
- Impart life skills such as communication, cooperation, tearnwork, and resilience
- Facilitate outstanding research as a co-requisite for outstanding education and development

19. Programme Educational Objectives (PEOs)

The Bachelor of Science honours degree programme in Biotechnology imparts knowledge and understanding of biological systems and their behaviour for various inputs/stimuli originating from the surrounding environment. The Programme also provides sufficient understanding and cognitive abilities to design, develop and incorporate scientific methods, techniques, and processes for biological systems of study to achieve the desired results. In addition, the programme imparts knowledge and training to develop transferable skills and entrepreneurship abilities.

The objectives of the programme are to enable the students to:

PEO-1: To prepare graduates for their professional career in Biotechnology domain towards employment and /or academic progression

PEO-2: To introduce graduates to a multidisciplinary approach, research-based higher order thinking to drive novel solution creation to alleviate real life problems.

PEO-3: To impart various abilities and skills, that enhance holistic development, and promote lifelong learning

20. Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

PSO 1: Create an inclusive environment in which theories of fundamental and applied courses

in Biotechnology are explored to learn along with integration of knowledge towards a better tomorrow.

PSO 2: Enable program audience for channelizing efforts in identifying the requirements and problems in Biotechnology in order to earn appropriate solutions for a progressive society.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

M.S. Raha Bangalore 597 05

PSO 3: Provide an environment with opportunity to obtain various abilities and skills promoting holistic development, employability and lifelong learning.

21. Programme Structure

Semester 1

SI.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max.Marks
1	BTC101A	Macromolecular structure and analysis	3		4	5	100
2	BTC102A	Biological techniques and Instrumentation	3		4:	5	100
3	BTC103A	Biomathematics and MATLAB	2	1		3	100
4	BTO101A	Fundamentals in Biology	3			3	100
6	TSM101A	English for Communication 1	3			3	100
7	CSM101A	Digital Fluency	1		2	2	50
		Total	15	1	10	21	550
_	Total no of cor	ntact hours per week		26			

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Semester 2

SI.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max.Marks
1	BTC104A	General Chemistry 1	3		4	5	.100
2	BTC105A	Principles of Microbiology	3		4	5	100
3	BTC106A	Organic Mechanisms in Blology	3			3	100
4	BTO102A	Biotechnology for HumanWelfare	3			3	100
5	BTN101A	Environmental Studies	2			2	50
6	AHU101A	Health and wellness/social and emotional learning	1		2	2	50
		Total	15		10	20	500
Tota	I number of co	ntact hours per week		25			

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of March 2024

M S Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Page 7 of 211 University of Applied Sciences M.S. Rampias Onivesto - 560 054

Semester 3

Si.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max. Marks
1	BTC201A	General Chemistry 2	3		4	5	100
2	BTC202A	Principles of Genetics	3		4	5	100
3	BTC203A	Biostatistics	3			3	100
4	BTO201A	Applications of Biotechnology in Agriculture	3			3	100
5	TSM102A	English for Communication 2	3			3	100
6	CSM201A	Al	1		2	2	50
7	BAU201A	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	1	1	2	3	100
Total			17	1	12	24	650
To	tal number of	contact hours per week		30	11		

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Semester 4

SI.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max. Marks
1	BTC204A	Cell Structure and Signaling	3		4	5	100
2	BTC205A	Molecular Biology	3		4	5	100
3	BTC206A	Molecular genetics	3			3	100
4	BTO202A	Applications of Biotechnology in Medicine	3			3	100
5	LAN101A	Constitution of India and Human Rights	2			2	50
6	TSU202A	Professional Communication	2			2	50
7	TSU101A	Ethics and Self- awareness	1		2	2	50
		Total	17		10	22	550
To	otal number of	contact hours per week		27			

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Department of Blotschnology

Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Page 8 of 211
Dead Academics
Academics
M.S. Ramain Blangalore - 630 054

Semester 5

SI.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max. Marks
1	BTC301A	Recombinant DNA Technology	3		4	5	100
2	BTC302A	Immunology and Immunotechnology	3		4	5	100
3	BTC303A	Computer Programming: Python and R	1	2		3	100
4	BTE301A	Environmental Biotechnology					400
5	BTE302A	Agricultural Biotechnology	3			3	100
6	BTE303A	Medical Biotechnology				l	
7	TSN201A	Project Management	3			3	50
8	CSM301A	Cyber security	1		2	2	50
9	DSU101A	Sports/Yoga/NSS/Cultural	11		2	2	50
		Total	15		12	23	550
	Total number	r of contact hours per week		27			

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Semester 6

SI.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max.Marks
1	BTC304A	Animal Biotechnology and Animal tissue culture	3	(•		5	100
2	BTC305A	Plant Biotechnology and Plant tissue culture	3			5	100
3	BTC306A	Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR	3			3	100
4	BTE305A	Industrial Biotechnology	3			3	100
5	BTE306A	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology					100
6	TSN302A	Personality Development and Soft Skills	2			2	50
7	BTM301A	Competitive Exam Training	1	1		2	50
8	BTN301A	Seminar		2		2	50
		Total	15	2	12	22	550
Т	otal number of	contact hours per week		29			

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaich University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity Hed Sciences
Bangalore - 750 054

Semester 7

Si.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max.Marks
1	BTC401A	Bioinformatics	3		4	5	100
2	BTC402A	Genomics and Proteomics	3		4	5	100
3	BTC403A	Research Methodology	3			3	100
4	BTE401A	Stem cells and Regenerative medicine					4.5.
5	BTE402A	Nanobiotechnology	3			3	100
6	BTE403A	Green Energy Technologies					
7	BTS401A	Internship/Vocational course/Training program/Project			6	3	100
		Total	12	2	14	19	500
To	otal number of	contact hours per week		28			-

*(h/W/S): Hours/week/semester

Semester 8

SI.No.	Code	Course Title	Theory (h/W/S)	Tutorials (h/W/S)	Practical (h/W/S)	Total Credits	Max.Marks
1	BTP401A	Research Project			40	21	200
		Total			40		
T	otal number of	contact hours per week		40			

The Program Structure was initially conceptualized, presented, and officially endorsed during the 26th ACM meeting on July 14th , 2022. Subsequently, revisions were introduced during the 28th ACM meeting on April 3rd ,2023, and on 22nd March 2024 and these inputs have been incorporated.

In addition to the programme structure students will be provided Value Added Courses for enhancing skill development, entrepreneurship and team work. These courses are not counted in the total credits.

Page 10 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Rangiah University of Applied Science

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Me partment (Albertanology M S Ramaian University of Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

22. Ability and Skill Enhancement Courses

- Ability Enhancement Compulsory Courses (AECC): AECC courses are the courses based upon the content that leads to knowledge enhancement through various areas of study, which will be mandatory for all disciplines:
 - Language and Literature
 - 2. Environmental Science and Sustainable Development/ Environmental Studies
 - 3. Constitution of India and Human Rights, Human rights
 - 4. Project Management
 - 5. Competitive Exam Training
- Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)/ Vocational Courses: These are skill-based courses in all disciplines and are aimed at providing hands-on-training, competencies, skills, etc. SEC courses may be chosen from the pool of courses designed to provide skill-based instruction:
 - 1. Digital Fluency
 - 2. Artificial Intelligence & ML
 - 3. Cyber Security
 - 4. Professional Communication
 - 5. Industry visit/ Vocational Course
 - 6. Internship/training
 - 7. Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Value Added courses: These courses are value-based courses which are meant to inculcate ethics, culture, soft skills, sports education and such similar values to students which will help in all round development of students.
 - 1. Health & Wellness/ Social & Emotional Learning
 - Sports/ Yoga/NCC/NSS
 - 3. Ethics & Self Aware-ness
- Open Elective Courses: A number of Open Elective Courses from various Faculties of RUAS are offered as mentioned in the University's website. Students can choose the Open Electives of their choice. The students are permitted to choose online electives from the list approved by the respective HOD and Dean.
- Innovation Courses in Lieu of Open Elective Courses: Students can earn 3credits by participating in innovation activities as per the approved guidelines in lieu of Open Elective Courses. The activities could be related to any of the following:
 - 1. Design Thinking and Innovation
 - 2. Skill Development
 - 3. Industrial Problem Solving and Hackathons
- 23. Course Delivery: As per the Timetable

24. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 1. Face to Face Lectures using Audio-Visuals
- 2. Workshops, Group Discussions, Debates, Presentations
- 3. Demonstrations
- 4. Guest Lectures
- Laboratory work/Field work/Workshop
- 6. Industry Visit

Page 11 of 211 Dean - Applied Sciences

Bangalo e 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024

Departmental Bit exhibitory

M S Rameish University of Applied Sciences Bangaluro - 560 054

- 7. Seminars
- 8. Group Exercises
- 9. Project Work
- 10. Project
- 11. Exhibitions
- Technical Festivals

25. Major Features

- 4th year option will be offered in all B.Sc. programs for those who qualify (with 7.5 CGPA after completion of 3rd year)
- 1st year: Certificate
 2nd year: Diploma
- 3rd year: Bachelors or Bachelor (Honors)
- 4th vear: Bachelor (Honors with Research)

26. Assessment and Grading (Subject to endorsement of revised unified academic regulations for 2022-23- report submitted)

26.1 Components of Grading

There shall be two components of grading in the assessment of each course:

Component 1, Continuous Evaluation (CE): This component involves multiple subcomponents (SC1, SC2, etc.) of learning and experiential assessment. The assessment of the subcomponents of CE is conducted during the semester at regular intervals. This subcomponent represents the formative assessment of students' learning.

Component 2, Semester-end Examination (SEE): This component represents the summative assessment carried out in the form an examination conducted at the end of the semester

Marks obtained CE and SEE components have 60:40 weightage (CE: 60% and SEE: 40%) in determining the final marks obtained by a student in a Course.

The complete details of Grading are given in the Academic Regulations.

26.2 Continuous Evaluation Policies

Continuous evaluation depends on the type of the course as discussed below:

26.2.1 Theory Courses

Focus of		Courses Only ant or Subcomponent of	Evaluation
	Component 1: CE	Component 2: SEE (40% Weightage)	
Subcomponent Type →	Terms Tests	Assignments	
CO-1			
CO-2			
CO-3			
CO-4			
CO-5			
CO-6			

The details of number of tests and assignments to be conducted are presented in the Academic Regulations and Programme Specifications Document.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024 Ramajah Upimpratin el Applied Scienc.

- CE components should have a mix of term tests, quiz and assignments
- Two Tests (15 each), Two Assignments (20 marks). (One written and another to be MCQs)
- Course leaders to declare the assessment components before the commencement of the session and get approval from HoD and Dean

26.2.2 Laboratory Course

	For Laboratory Courses	Only		
Focus of COs on ea	ach Component or Subco	imponent of Evaluation	ON .	
	Component 1: CE	(60% Weightage)	Component 2: SEE (40% Weightage)	
Subcomponent Type →	Conduct of Experiments	Laboratory Report + Viva		
CO-1				
CO-2				
CO-3			Laboratory SEE	
CO-4				
CO-5				
CO-6				

The details of number of tests and assignments to be conducted are presented in the Academic Regulations and Programme Specifications Document

The subcomponents can be of any of the following types:

- Laboratory / Clinical Work Record
- Experiments
- Computer Simulations
- Creative Submission
- Virtual Labs
- Viva / Oral Exam
- Lab Manual Report
- Any other (e.g. combinations)

Course leaders to declare the assessment components before the commencement of the session and get approval from HoD and Dean

26.2.3 Course Having a Combination of Theory and Laboratory

For a course that contains the combination of theory and laboratory sessions, the scheme for determining the CE marks is as under:

Department of Biotechnology

M S Romalate Lindvarially of Applied Sciences

100000 100 - 200 054

Page 13 of 211

M.S. Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

	For	Combined Course	es (Theory + Labo	ratory)	
	Focus of COs	on each Compone	ent or Subcompon	ent of Evaluation	
Course Outcome	Four compone	CE (Weightage: 60 % nts including one	SEE (Weightage: 25 %)	Lab (Weightage 15 %)	
	Tests (30 %)	Written Assignments+ Lab (20 %)	Assignment +Lab CE (10%)	Written exam	LSEE: SEE
CO-1		, ,			
CO-2					
CO-3					
CO-4					
CO-5					
CO-6					

- CE components should have a mix of term tests, quiz and assignments
- Two Tests (15 each), Two Assignments (20 marks). (One written and another to be MCQs)
- In case of courses where laboratory is combined with theory, laboratory components to be assessed in both CE and SEE
- Course leaders to declare the assessment components before the commencement of the session and get approval from HoD and Dean

26.2.4 Ability Enhancement courses

Regulations and Programme Specifications Document.

Focus of COs on ea	For AECC Only ch Component or Subcomponent of	Evaluation
	Component 1: CE (60% Weightage)	
Subcomponent Type →	Terms Tests or Assignments	
CO-1		
CO-2		Component 2: SEE
CO-3		(40% Welghtage)
CO-4		
CO-5		
CO-6		

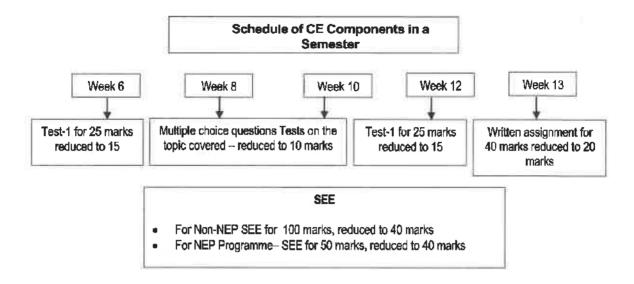
The details of number of tests and assignments to be conducted are presented in the Academic Regulations and Programme Specifications Document.

 Course leaders to declare the assessment components before the commencement of the session and get approval from HoD and Dean

Page 14 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Science



After all the subcomponents are evaluated, the CE component marks are consolidated to attain 60% Weightage: The Semester End Examination shall be a 90 minute theory paper of 50 marks with a weightage of 40% in case of theory courses. In summary, the ratio of Formative (Continuous Evaluation-CE) Vs Summative (Semester End Examination-SEE) should be 60:40.

27. Student Support for Learning

- 1. Course Notes
- 2. Reference Books in the Library
- 3. Magazines and Journals
- 4. Internet Facility
- 5. Computing Facility
- 6. Laboratory Facility
- 7. Staff Support

28. Quality Control Measures

- 1. Review of Course Notes
- 2. Review of Question Papers and Assignment Questions
- 3. Student Feedback
- 4. Moderation of Assessed Work
- 5. Opportunities for students to see their assessed work
- 6. Review by external examiners and external examiners reports
- 7. Staff Student Consultative Committee meetings
- 8. Student exit feedback
- 9. Subject Assessment Board (SAB)
- 10. Programme Assessment Board (PAB)

Od)

Page 15 of 211

29. Curricular Map

	Course Title	P01	PO2	PO3	P04	PO5	P06	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10 PO	11 PO12			PSC
1	Macromolecular structure and analysis	3		2		1		1		1	1	1	3	2	1
1	Biological techniques and Instrumentation	3		2		2		1		1	1	1	3	2	1
1	Biomathematics and MATLAB	3		2		2		1		1	1	1	3	2	1
1	Fundamentals in Biology	3				1						1	2	1	1
1	English for Communication 1	-					3	-	_			1	-	-	1
1	Digital Fluency			3			1	_		1		3		-	3
2	General Chemistry 1	3		2		1	÷	1		1	1	1	3	2	1
2	Principles of Microbiology	3		2			-	1		1	1	1	3	2	1
2	Organic Mechanisms in Biology	3				Ť	-	1		1	1	-	2	2	1
2	Biotechnology for Human Welfare	3				İ						1	2	1	1
2	Environmental Studies	3				1				2	3	1	-	1	1
2	Health and Wellness/ Social and Emotional learning							1		1		1			3
3	General Chemistry 2	3		2		1		1		1	1	1	3	2	1
3	Principles of Genetics	3		2		1		1		1	1	1	3	2	
3	Biostatistics	3		1		1		1		1	1	2	3	2	-
3	Applications of Biotechnology in Agriculture	3		Ė		1						1	2	1	1
3	English for Communication 2						3					1			1
3	AI	3	1	1	1	3	-					3	3	3	
3	Innovation and Entrepreneurship		3	-		3	3	3	3	3	3 3	_	-	3	3
4	Cell Structure and Signalling	3	0	2		1	J	1	J	1	1	1	3	2	-
4	Molecular Biology	3		2		1		1	-	1	1	_	3	2	1
4	Molecular genetics	3				_	-	1		_		1 1			
4	The state of the s	_	_	_	_	1	-	1		1	1	1	3	2	1
	Applications of Biotechnology in Medicine	3				1						1	2	1	1
4	Constitution of India and Human Rights									3		1			3
4	Professional Communication						3					3			3
4	Ethics and self-awareness							1		3		1			3
5	Recombinant DNA Technology	3		2		1		1		1	1	1	3.	2	1
5	Immunology and Immuno- technology	3		2		1		1		1	1	1	3	2	
5	Computer Programming; Python and R	3	1	3	3	3						2	3	3	1
5	Environmental Biotechnology	3				1		1		1	1	1		2	1
5	Agricultural Biotechnology	3				1		1		1	1	1	3	2	1
5	Medical Biotechnology	3				1		1		1		1	3	2	1
5	Project Management					3	2	3	3	3	3 1		Ť	_	3
5	Cyber security						_		Ť	3		3			1
5	Sports/Yoga/NSS/Cultural			H				1		1		1			
6	Animal Biotechnology	3		2		1	-	1		1	1	1	3	2	1
6	Plant Biotechnology	3	_	2		1		1		1	1	1	3	2	1
6	Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR	3		-		3			-	3	3		_	3	
6						_	- 14	4	-	_		2	3	_	1
_	Industrial Biotechnology	3		-		1	-	1	-	1	1	1	3	2	3
6	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology Personality Development and Soft Skills	3				1	2	1		1	1	1	3	2	3
6	Competitive Exam Training											10	-		-
					_		-		-	-		3		-	3
	Seminar	_	-	_		_					4	3			3
7	Bioinformatics	3	1	3	1	3		1		1	1	2	3	2	2

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Biotechnology

13 Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Page 16 of 211

Dean - Academics

M. Remaish University of Applied Galance

Bangalore - 560 054

7	Genomics and Proteomics	3		2		1		1		1	1	2	3	2	1
7	Research Methodology		3	3	3	3	3					3		3	3
7	Stem cells and Regenerative medicine	3				1		1	a	1	1	1	3	2	1
7	Nanobiotechnology	3				1		1		1	1	1	3	2	3
7	Green Energy Technologies	3				1		1		1	1	1			3
7	Internship/Training/Project/Vocatio nal course		2			3			3	3	2	3		3	
8	Research Project		3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3		3		3	3

30. Co-curricular Activities

Students are encouraged to take part in co-curricular activities like seminars, conferences, symposia, paper writing, attending industry exhibitions, project competitions and related activities for enhancing their knowledge and networking.

31. Cultural and Literary Activities

Annual cultural festivals are held to showcase the creative talents in students. They are involved in planning and organizing the activities.

32. Sports and Athletics

Students are encouraged to take part in sports and athletic events regularly. Annual sports meet will be held to demonstrate sportsmanship and competitive spirit.

Page 17 of 211

Department of Bibliochtfology

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Dear 10 1 rics

1.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Angalote - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

BATCH 2024 onwards

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Approved by the Academic Council at its 26th meeting held on 14th July 2022, Revised and Approved by the 28th and 31st Academic Council meeting held on the 3rd April 2023 and 22nd March 2024 respectively

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Biblechnology

Dean - Academics

Dean - Academics

M.S. Punaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 1

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES

BANGALORE-560 054
Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shrukidalahur Department of Biotechnology M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

Page 19 of 211

M.S. Ramaiah Throughy of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Macromolecular Structure and Analysis	
Course Code	BTC101A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The course aims to provide an advanced understanding of the core principles and topics of bio molecules and their roles in life. The laboratory component of the course aims to train students on estimation, characterization and analysis of bio molecules like protein, carbohydrate, lipid and nucleic acids.

Students will be able to describe the structure and function of basic macromolecules in biological system like carbohydrate, protein, lipid and nucleic acid and explain functional complexity of them. Students will be trained to differentiate and characterize nucleic acids involved in gene expression. They will also be taught to categorize and relate the most important and active macromolecules of the biological system like enzymes and hormones. They will be able to establish the link between the complexities of these molecules at a chemical level with biological context.

Students will be able to explain properties of various bio molecules found in living systems by performing experiments involving isolation, separation and characterization. Students will be trained to calculate, analyze and interpret the data to enter in laboratory record book.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. List the function of different macromolecules in biological system such as carbohydrate, protein, lipid and nucleic acid.
- CO 2. Explain and illustrate the structural and functional complexity of macromolecules and their monomers with respect to their structure and functions.
- CO 3. Examine the chemical nature of enzymes and their function in biochemical reactions and explain regulation of enzyme activity.
- CO 4. Analyze the coordination between the bio molecules which maintain the biological functions such as gene expression.
- CO 5. Perform experiments to analyze and study the chemical and biochemical properties of Sugars, nucleic acids, protein and enzymes.
- CO 6. Separate bio molecules in a mixture following standard protocols.
- CO 7. Calculate and plot the results and analyze data.

Page 20 of 211

Academics
University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024.

Department of Bictechnology

M S Rameie W. Mildestly of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 580 054

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Carbohydrates: Structural aspects – Introduction & Occurrence, Classification of Mono-, Di- and Polysaccharides, Reducing & Non-reducing Sugars, Constitution of Glucose & Fructose, Osazone formation, Pyranose & Furanose forms, Determination of ring size, Inter-conversion of monosaccharides

Unit 2 Proteins: Structural aspects – General introduction, Classification & General characteristics, Structure of Primary, Secondary, Tertiary & Quaternary proteins (elementary idea), Classification of Amino acids

Unit 3 Lipids: Structural aspects – General introduction, Classification & Structure of Simple & Compound lipids, Properties of Lipid aggregates, Biological membrane, Membrane protein – structural aspects, Lipoproteins

Unit 4 Nucleic acid: Structural aspects – Components of DNA and RNA, Nucleosides & Nucleotides (introduction, structure & bonding), Double helical structure of DNA (Watson-Crick model), various forms of DNA

Unit 5 Chemical & Enzymatic Kinetics: An introduction to enzyme; How enzyme works; Reaction rate; Principles of catalytic power and specificity of enzymes; Enzyme kinetics – Approach to mechanism; Thermodynamic definitions

Unit 6 DNA as the genetic material: DNA replication is semi conservative, mutations change the sequence of DNA, a gene codes for a single polypeptide, recombination occurs by physical exchange of DNA, genetic code

Practical

- Estimation of protein by Folin Lowry method
- 2. Separation of Amino acids by Paper chromatography
- 3. Separation of Amino acids by TLC
- 4. Separation of sugars by Paper chromatography /sugars
- 5. Separation of sugars by TLC
- 6. Estimation of total sugar by Anthrone method sugar
- 7. Estimation of Reducing sugar by DNS method
- 8. Determination of Km and V max of amylase
- 9. Determination of lodine number of a fat
- 10. Determination Acetyl number of a fat
- 11. Estimation of RNA by Orcinol method
- 12. Estimation of DNA by Diphenyl amine (DPA) method

Page 21 of 21

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	臣	P02	ទួ	5	Ş	8	72	Š	8	PO 10	5	P012	PSO1	PS02	Ş
CO-1	3	-					-			-		-	3	1 -	
CO-2	3	-			1		-	-	-	-		-	3	·	
CO-3	3	-	-		1	-	-		1	-			3	1 -	
CO-4	3	-	-		1	-	-			-	-	-	3	-	
CO-5	3	-	-					72	-	-	-	-	3	-	1
CO-6	3	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	†	1
CO-7	3		2	-		-	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	†	1

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy	<u>'</u>	
Solving Numerical Problems		Ī
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	56	
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		ĺ
6. Model Studio		1
Others :		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
4. Brainstorming Sessions		8
5. Group Discussions	01	02
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
emn Test and Written Examination	-	04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S-Rametan University of Applied Sciences

Panalists - 530 954

Page 22 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramash University of Applical Brief 78

Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

ua vi cou	rse Learning Outcome					
		CE (60% Weightage)	:	SEE	
				(40% V	Veightage)	
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE	
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1	X	X		Х		
CO-2	X	Х		Х		
CO-3	X		X	Х		
CO-4			Х	Х		
CO-5		Х			Х	
CO-6		X	X		X	
CO-7			Х		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination	
.7	Group Work	g	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	40	
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15.	Leadership Skills	-	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shout Maleur

Department of Biotechnology

Bangalore - 560 054

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Dean - Acade mos,

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Nelson, D. L., Cox, M. M., 2008, Lehninger principles of biochemistry. 7th Edition, W.H. Freeman.
- 2. Jain, J.L., Jain, S., Jain, N., 2016, Fundamentals of Biochemistry, S. Chand and Company.
- 3. Das D., 2014, Biochemistry, Academic publishers.
- Satyanarayana, U., 2013, Biochemistry, Elsevier, India.
- 5. Fernandez, G., Scott, T.P., 2015, Biochemistry Laboratory Manual For Undergraduates: An Inquiry-Based Approach, Open Access, De Gruyter.
- 6. Pandey, A.S., Shreevastva, N.K., Neupane, D.P., Pandey, A., 2015, Biochemistry Laboratory Manual 1st Edition, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Voet, D., Voet, J.G., 2011, Biochemistry, 4th Edition, John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Boyer, R.F., 2011, Biochemistry Laboratory: Modern Theory and Techniques, Pearson Publisher.
- 3. Berg J.M., Tymoczko J.L., Stryer L., 2011, Biochemistry, 7th revised international Edition, W.H. Freeman.
- 4. Zubay, G., 1997, Principles of Biochemistry, 4th Edition, Brown (William C.) Co., U.S.

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITIES THE MARCH 2024 Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024 Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024 Final Approval

Department of Biotechnology M S Ramean Smivere: Villaging Selences E-perlore - 560 054

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Biological techniques and Instrumentation
Course Code	BTC102A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The aim of the course is to orient students on the mode of different types of instrumentation that is important for studies of biological macromolecules, cells and other molecules.

The course summarizes the description of components that the instrumentation consists of as well as a theoretical and practical understanding of the operation of the instrument, including calibration procedures and maintenance. Students will be able to distinguish between the principles and objectives of techniques like chromatography, electrophoresis, centrifugation, microscopy, spectroscopy etc. Students will be taught to describe and interpret data of each instrument with examples of high-quality recent research data.

The course aims to train students on calibration and optimization methods of General laboratory instrumentation in Biotechnology lab and their application. Students will be oriented on principles and operation of general laboratory instrumentation used in Biotechnology lab. The students will also be able to calibrate, operate and interpret data obtained from the experiments involving the core laboratory instrumentation.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	05	
Total Hours of Classroom, Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	Total Marks: 100	
Pass Requirement	As per University regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per University regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After undergoing this course students will be able to:

- CO 1. List of various biophysical techniques and define common terms in biophysical
- CO2. Explain the basic concepts and principles behind these techniques and description of different sub-types of each technique
- CO 3. Illustrate the instrumentation of each technique and understand the role of different parts of an instrument
- CO 4. Analyze the results obtained from these techniques and thus interpret its applications
- CO 5. Derive formulae and solve numerical problems in biophysical techniques
- CO 6. Calibrate and optimize the basic and analytical instruments in biotechnology lab
- CO 7. Perform experiments using these instruments, observe, analyze, interpret and report the data.

Shilowala Department of Biotechnology M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Dean - Ac M.S. Ramaiah Univesit

Bangalore - 560 054

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Introduction to Biophysics – What is biophysics and its branches, Quantum theory of light, wave theory of light, Photo electric effect, de Broglie wave equation, wave function, atomic models.

Unit 2 Separation & Identification of Biomolecules – concept of Chromatography and different types (Partition Chromatography, Paper Chromatography, Adsorption Chromatography, TLC, GLC, Ion Exchange Chromatography, Gel Chromatography, HPLC, Affinity Chromatography); Electrophoresis.

Unit 3 Centrifugation — Basic Principle of Centrifugation, Instrumentation of Ultracentrifuge (Preparative, Analytical), Factors affecting Sedimentation velocity, Standard Sedimentation Coefficient, Centrifugation of associating systems, Rate-Zonal centrifugation, Equilibrium Centrifugation.

Unit 4 Microscopy - Light microscopy, Bright & Dark Field microscopy, Phase Contrast microscopy, Fluorescence microscopy, TEM, SEM.

Unit 5 Spectroscopy – Absorption Spectroscopy – Simple theory of the absorption of light by molecules, Beer-Lambert law, Spectrophotometry (UV-visible), Colorimetry, Chromophores, Fluorescence and Phosphorescence.

Unit 6 Raman Spectroscopy – The Raman effect, Advantages and applications of Raman spectroscopy, IR spectroscopy, NMR Spectroscopy – Basic principle, advancements and applications of NMR spectroscopy. Mass spectrometry (MS) – Basic principle, Instrumentation. X-Ray Crystallography – Introduction and principles of X-ray diffraction.

Practical

- Microscopy Light microscopy and dissection microscopy: principles, parts & function, operation.
- 2. Fluorescent microscope Principles, parts & function, Operation.
- 3. Microscopic measurements, micrometer (ocular and stage).
- 4. Microscopic counting of cells using a hemocytometer.
- Principle & operation of Colorimeter.
- 6. Principle & operation of UV-Visible spectrophotometer.
- 7. Principle & operation of pH meter.
- 8. Principle & operation of centrifuge.
- Sterilization: principles & operations Autoclave.
- Principle & operation of Laminar Airflow hood.
- Principles & operations Hot Air Oven, Filtration.
- 12. Principles & operations of Incubators & Shakers.

Page 26 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Rangalore - 560 054

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	δ	P 02	S	9	50	8	PO7	S S	P09	PO10	P04	P012	PSO1	PS02	PSO3
CO1	3	-	-	-	١.	-	-		-	-	-	-	3	1.0	10
CO2	3	-	1	1	1	-	T	1 -	1 -	2		1 -	3		15
CO3	3	-	1	1 -	1				1 -	2			3		- 30
CO4	3	-	1	2	1	ŀ	1 -	1 -	1 -	2	1	-	3		
CO5	3	-	1	2	1	-		1	-	2	121	-	3	-	(6
COS	3	-	2	-	-	1 -	1 -	-	-	3	1	1 -	3	2	
CO7	3	-	2	2	١.	1 -	1 -	١.	1 -	3	T -	-	3		

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	0
2. Demonstration using Physical Models	01	3
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		0
Solving Numerical Problems	2	
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	56	1
2. Computer Laboratory		_
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		5 6
4. Clinical Laboratory		1
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		li .
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		
5. Group Discussions]
Discussing Possible Innovations		
erm Test and Written Examination		04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22std March 2024

M S Ramalah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 27 of 211

Dean - Aca Applied Sciences
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	Focus of Co	ourse Learning Outcome	s in each component	assessed		
		SEE (40% Weightage)				
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1	Х	X	-	Х		
CO-2	Х	Х		X		
CO-3	X			Х		
CO-4	X	- Ta	X	X		
CO-5			X	Х		
CO-6		X	X		Х	
CO-7			X		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S. No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1.	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2.	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study
3.	Critical Skills	Assignment
4.	Analytical Skills	Assignment
5.	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination
6.	Practical Skills	Assignment
7.	Group Work	
.8.	Self-Learning	Self-study
9.	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10.	Verbal Communication Skills	4-
11.	Presentation Skills	
12.	Behavioral Skills	
13.	Information Management	Assignment
14.	Personal Management	14
15.	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

- a. Essential Reading
- 1. Nelson, P., 2013, Biological Physics, Updated Edition, W. H. Freeman.
- 2. Bialek, W., 2012, Biophysics: Searching for Principles, Princeton University Press.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Biothorhology
M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 28 of 211

Second Academics

M.S. Rama on University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

- 3. Glaser, R., 2012, Biophysics: An Introduction, 2nd Edition, Springer.
- 4. Narayanan, P., 2016, Essentials of Biophysics, New Age International, New Delhi, India.
- 5. Kumar, P., 2010, Introduction to Biophysics, S. Chand and Company, India.
- 6. Cantor, C.R., Schimmel, P.R., 1980, *Biophysical Chemistry Part I, Part II and Part III*, W.H. Freeman.
- 7. Roy, R.N., 2001, A Textbook of Biophysics: For Medical Science and Biological Science Students, New Central Book Agency Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India.
- 8. Kumar, P., 2016, Fundamentals and Techniques of Biophysics and Molecular Biology, Pathfinder Publication, India.
- 9. Kumaresan, V., 2012, Principles and Techniques in Biophysics, Saras Publication, India.
- Laboratory manual.
- 11. Wilson, K., (ed.), Walker, J., (ed.) 2010, *Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 7th edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 12. Hofmann, A., (ed.), Clokie, S., (ed.), 2018, Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 8th edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 13. Fernandez, G., Scott, T.P., 2015, Biochemistry Laboratory Manual For Undergraduates: An Inquiry-Based Approach, Open Access, De Gruyter.
- 14. Pandey, A.S., Shreevastva, N.K., Neupane, D.P., Pandey, A., 2015, *Biochemistry Laboratory Manual 1st Edition*, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Daniel, M., 2003, Basic Biophysics for Biologists, Agrobios, Jodhpur, India.
- Okotore, R.O., 1998, Basic separation techniques in Biochemistry, New Age International, India.
- 3. Sharma, R.K., 2010, Basic techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, I.K. International Publishing house Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, India.
- 4. Claycomb, J., 2011, Introductory Biophysics: Perspectives on the Living State. Jones & Bartlett.
- 5. Cotterill, R., 2014, Biophysics An Introduction, Wiley.
- 6. Phyllips, R., Kondev, J., Theriot, J., Garcia, H., 2012, *Physical Biology of the Cell*, 2nd Edition, Garland Science.
- 7. Jackson, M.B., 2006, Molecular and cellular Biophysics, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- 8. Boyer, R.F., 2011, *Biochemistry Laboratory: Modern Theory and Techniques,* Pearson Publisher.

c. Magazines and Journals

1. http://www.cell.com/biophysi/homewww.journals.elsevier.com/biophysical-journal/

d. Websites

- 1. https://www.biophysics.org
- 2. http://www.biophysics.org/education-careers/education-resources/selected-topics-in-biophysics/biophysical-techniques
- https://www.nature.com/subjects/biophysical-methods

e. Other Electronic Resources

https://www.biophysics.org/what-is-biophysics

Page 29 of 21

Dean - Applied Sciences
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024

M S Ramalah University of Applied Sciences
Bangelore - 550 054

Course Title	Biomathematics and MATLAB	
Course Code	BTC103A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The aim of the course is to provide an understanding of basic mathematics and its applications in biotechnology. The course introduces students to the basic concepts and techniques in trigonometry and analytical geometry. Students are taught the concepts of derivative, continuity, limits, functions and integral calculus. This course introduces the students to the basic concepts of linear algebra, vector calculus and its applications in biotechnology. This course also introduces the students to the basics of programming using MATLAB.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	25
Number of laboratory Hours	20
Number of Semester Weeks	16
Department Responsible	Mathematics and Statistics (FMPS)
Course Marks	Total Marks: 100
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain the principles of trigonometry, differential, integral calculus, linear algebra and vector calculus
- CO 2. Solve simple problems associated with trigonometry, differential, integral calculus, linear algebra and vector calculus
- CO 3. Apply the appropriate methods from trigonometry, differential, Integral calculus, linear algebra and vector calculus in solving application problems of biotechnology
- CO 4. Solve real world mathematical problems associated with trigonometry, differential, Integral calculus, linear algebra and vector calculus
- CO 5. Perform basic operations and plot graphs using built-in commands in MATLAB
- CO 6. Implement algorithms and execute programs and solve simple mathematical problems using MATLAB

Page 30 of 211
Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaish University of Applical Sciences
Rangalore - 556 634

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

4. Course Contents

Unit 1 Differential Calculus: limit, continuity and derivatives of standard functions. Rules of differentiation applications in Population Biology and enzyme kinetics.

Unit 2 integral Calculus: Indefinite integrals of standard functions, definite integrals and their properties, Fundamental Theorem of Integral Calculus. Different methods of integration and applications in Biology.

Unit 3 Linear Algebra: Introduction to matrices: Types, Operation, Transpose of a matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants, Product of determinants, Minors and co- Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix, Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear of equations using matrix method, Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots of a square matrix, Cayley–Hamilton theorem and applications. Linear algebra in Population Genetics

Unit 4 Vector Calculus: Vectors in 2 and 3 dimensions. Dot product and cross product. Lines and planes in 3 dimensions. Vector functions - limit, continuity and differentiability of vector functions. Curves - velocity and acceleration, arc length, curvature, radius of curvature and torsion. Gradient of a scalar field, directional derivatives, curl and divergence of a vector field. Derivatives in determining the rate of muscle concentration, the rate of dissolution of drugs in blood stream and the growth rate of bacteria.

MATLAB

- Basic arithmetic operations in MATLB
- Matrix operations in MATLB
- 3. 2D and 3D plots
- 4. Symbolic computations: Differentiation and integration
- 5. Scripts and functions
- Relational and logical operators
- 7. Looping and Control structures in MATLAB,
- 8. Row Operations and echelon form
- Solution of Linear system of equations
- Iterative Methods for linear systems: Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel

Page 31 of 211

Dean Marinics

M.S. Ramaiah Universitylof Applied Sciences

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

<u>P</u>	P02	<u>8</u>	PQ	9 05	90	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PS02	PSO3
×		3	-		1	·		1	-	-	-	200		
3	-	3	-		1	-	-	2		-	-			
•	-	3	1	-	3 * 3	-	-	1	-	-	-	17.		100
2	-	-	3	-	œ	-	-	-	-	-	-	3		
2	٠	-	3		(tak	-	_	-	-	-	-	3		
-		3	3	-	S#2	-	-	-			-	3		
	2	2 -	3 3 3 3	- 3 - 3 3 1 2 - 3 2	3 - 3 3 3 - 2 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -	3 1 1 2 - 3 1 2 - 3 - 3 - 3	3 1 - 1 - 2 - 3 1 - 2 - 3 - 3 3	- 3 · 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 3 - 1 - 1 - 3 - 1 - 2 - 3 1 1 2 - 3 1	- 3 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 2 3 1 1 - 1 2	- 3 - 1 - 1		- 3 - 1 - 1 3 3	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	21	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos		5
Demonstration using Physical Models /		9
3. Demonstration on a Computer	5 🖽	1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	1	
2. Computer Laboratory	1	
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen	15	
4. Clinical Laboratory		1
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		1
Others	'	
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		0
4. Brainstorming Sessions		1
5. Group Discussions		1
Discussing Possible Innovations		1
erm Test and Written Examination	= %	4
otal Duration in Hours		45

Page 32 of 211 mics
Coan - No 211 mics
M.S. University of Applied Science
Bangalore - 560 USA

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	CE (60%			
	SC1 Term Tests30 %	SC2 Assignments 10%	SC3 Assignments 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
	25 + 25 Marks	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	Х	Х		Х
CO-2	X	Х		Х
CO-3	X		Х	Х
CO-4	Х		Х	Х
CO-5			X	Х
CO-6			X	Х

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester. Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

. No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1.	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2.	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study
3.	Critical Skills	Assignment
4.	Analytical Skilis	Assignment
5.	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination
6.	Practical Skills	Assignment
7.	Group Work	
8.	Self-Learning	Self-study
9.	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10.	Verbal Communication Skills	
11.	Presentation Skills	
12.	Behavioral Skills	
13.	Information Management	Assignment
14.	Personal Management	
15.	Leadership Skills	-

Page 33 of 211

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22™ March 2024

Dean - Casemics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Stewart, J., 2015, Calculus: Early Transcendentals, 8th Edition, Boston, Cengage Learning.
- 2. Weir, M.D., Hass, J., 2017, Thomas Calculus, 13th Edition, New Jersey, Pearson.

b. Recommended Reading

- Apostal, T.M., 2007, Calculus: One-Variable Calculus with An Introduction to Linear Algebra, Vol. 1, 2ndEdition, New Delhi, Wiley.
- Apostal, T.M., 2007, Calculus: Multi-Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra with Applications to Differential Equations and Probability, Vol. 2, 2ndEdition, New Delhi, Wiley.
- 3. Spivak, M., 2006, Calculus, 3rd Edition, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press

c. Magazines and Journals

- http://rsos.royalsocietypublishing.org/collection/biomathematics
- 2. Letters in Biomathematics: https://doaj.org/toc/2373-7867

d. Websites

- 1. http://nptel.ac.in/
- 2. https://ocw.mit.edu/index.htm

e. Other Electronic Resources

- 1. https://www.khanacademy.org/
- 2. tutorial.math.lamar.edu/

Faculty of Life Stilled Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Biotechnology

1 S Raffie for Library 1 Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Page 34 of 211

Dean - Abademics

Dean - Abademics

M.S. Rameich University of Applied Science

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Fundamentals of Biology	
Course Code	BTO101A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The aim of this course is to introduce the students to the major themes in biology. Students will explore the fundamentals of evolution, the flow of information, the correlation of structure and function, the exchange of energy and matter, and the interactions and interconnections in the biological system.

Students will be able to emphasize on the connections of biology to their lives, and apply their knowledge though scientific inquiries on the nature of science and basic processes governing biological systems.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	0	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	Total Marks: 100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain basic chemistry and the molecules of life through cellular structures to cellular respiration and photosynthesis.
- CO 2. Identify the relationship between DNA, chromosomes, cells and organisms.
- CO 3. Analyse the principles of evolution and its relevance in all fields of biology.
- CO 4. Explore biological diversity in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.
- CO 5. Assess the fundamental principles of ecology and apply their principles on solving environmental problems

4. Course Contents

Unit 1 Life of the cell: Chemical basis of life- ionic bonds, covalent bonds, hydrogen bonds, role of water in reactions. Molecules of life- carbohydrates, proteins, fats

Unit 2 Introduction to cell- Basic principles of Microscopy, structure and function of cell and cell organelles, Cellular basis of reproduction- Cell cycle, mitosis, meiosis

Unit 3 Genetic Information flow: Structure of genetic material- nucleic acids. Flow of information-central dogma

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaish University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 580 054

Page 35 of 211

Dean Academics

M.S. Ramaian University of Applied Sciences

Unit 4 Life and Evolution: Theories of Origin of Life, Concepts of evolution: Darwin's theoryof evolution, Microevolution. Species and mechanism of speciation.

Unit 5 Biological diversity: Microbial life- Prokaryotes and protists, Plant, fungal and animal diversity, Structure and function of plant and animal tissues

Unit 6 Ecology: Biosphere: Aquatic and terrestrial biomes, Behavioral Adaptations to the Environment Communities and Ecosystems, Conservation Biology

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	P04	P02	ğ	<u>§</u>	PO5	90g	P07	Š.	P09	PO10	<u>8</u>	P012	PSO1	PS02	PS03
CO-1	3	-	-		1		88	1	-	*	-		2	-	1
CO-2	3	-	-		1	- 1	3	1	-		- 1	3.0	2	-	1
CO-3	3	- 1	-	•	1	-		. 1		•	- 1	:•:	2	-	1
CO-4	3	-	-		2	-	820	1	1	3	-	2.5	2	-	1
CO-5	3	-	-	3	2	1	-	1	1	3	-	-	2		1

Faculty of Life & Ailed Health Sciences
Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Fload

Fl

Page 36 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S.U. adiabit University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations .		
Demonstration using Videos	03	03
Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems	01	
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
1. Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	2	
2. Computer Laboratory	0	
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen	1	Ů
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio	1	
Others		
1. Case Study Presentation	01	02
2. Guest Lecture ,	02	
3. Industry / Field Visit	01	
4. Brainstorming Sessions *		
5. Group Discussions	02	
6. Discussing Possible Innovations		
Term Tests, Laboratory Examination/Written Examination, Presenta	itions	04
Total Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the program. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	CE (60%		ATT (140)	
	SC1 Term Tests30 %	SC2 Assignments10%	SC3 Assignments20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
	25 + 25 Marks	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
:0-1	Х	Х		Х
00-2	х	Х		Х
20-3	х	Х	X	Х

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

Approval by the Academic Courts.

Shute Mallau

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

M.S. Ramaiah Univestor of Applied Sciences

CO-4	Х	X	X
CO-5		X	X

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1	Knowledge	Class room lectures, Assignments
2	Understanding	Class room lectures, Assignments
3	Critical Skills	Class room lectures, Assignments
4	Analytical Skills	Class room lectures, Assignments
5	Problem Solving Skills	
6	Practical Skills	
7	Group Work	Assignment/ Class Presentations
8	Self-Learning	Assignment, Examination
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Class Presentations
11	Presentation Skills	Class Presentations
12	Behavioral Skills	
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	Assignment, Examination
15	Leadership Skills	Effective management of learning, time management, achieving the learning outcomes

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Course Notes
- 2. Campbell Biology: Concepts and connections, Pearson, 9th edition
- 3. Concepts of Biology by Samantha Fowler, Rebecca Roush, James Wise

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

Department of Biotechtology

N 5 Ramaich University of Applied Sciences



Course Title	English for Communication 1
Course Code	TSM101A
Course Type	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course
Department	Directorate of Transferable Skills and Leadership Development
Faculty	FLAHS/FMC/FMPS/FAD/SSS

1. Course Summary

The course aims at equipping the students with skills essential for effective communication in terms of speaking, writing and comprehension.

The course gives practical exposure to the students by equipping them to use appropriate body language and tone for conversation. It focusses on comprehension of words and building of the wordrepertoire for meaningful communication. Students are instructed on the ways to construct grammatically correct sentences and compose paragraphs and essays.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	03	
Credit Structure (Lecture: Tutorial: Practical)	3:0:0	
Total Hours of Interaction	45	
Number of Weeks in a Semester	15	
Department Responsible	Directorate of Transferable Skills and	
Department Responsible	Leadership Development	
Total Course Marks	100	
Pass Criterion	As per the Academic Regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per the Academic Regulations	

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Identify the nuances of communication skills
- CO 2. Apply the concepts of grammar in written communication
- CO 3. Apply professional etiquette as appropriate
- CO 4. Practice extempore and basic conversation skills
- CO 5. Practice comprehension skills
- CO 6. Compose precise paragraphs as per the given topic

4. Course Contents

Unit 1 (Communication Skills)

Process of communication, terminologies used in communication process, active listening, communication barriers, types of communication – verbal and non-verbal

Unit 2 (Grammer)

Sentence formation, sentence types, different parts of speech, adjectives and articles, verbs and preposition, present and past tense, future tense, use of participles in different tenses, usage of tenses, rules of subject verb agreement

Unit 3 (Essentials of Speaking Skills)

Importance of spoken skills, appropriate use of language, appropriate use of tone, pitch and volume

Page 39 of 211

Dean - Acapa (1994)

M.S. Ramaiah University of third Science

Unit 4 (Extempore)

Preparation for extempore, mind mapping for speaking readiness, Content of extempore – beginning, body and conclusion, Delivery of extempore – body language and paralanguage

Unit 5 (Conversation Skills)

Body language in conversation, tones in conversation, conversation manners, stages of conversation – Introduction, feed forward, close, order of introduction, conversation barriers

Unit 6 (Reading and the Techniques)

Skimming, scanning and reading in detail

Unit 7 (Paragraph Writing)

Structure of paragraph – topic sentence, supporting sentence, conclusion sentence, functions of paragraph, paragraph patterns, paragraph writing principles – coherence, unity, order, length

Unit 8 (Comprehension)

Purpose of comprehension, low-level comprehension, high-level comprehension

Unit 9 (Précis Writing)

Paraphrasing techniques, Usage of appropriate words

Unit 10 (Professional Etiquette and Goal Setting)

Etiquette and its importance, types of etiquette – workplace, meeting, telephone, dining, norms of etiquette, goals, types of goal, setting SMART goal

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	Programme Outcome(POs)							Programme Specific		е					
	P0-1	P0-2	8	PO-4	PO-5	PO-6	PO-7	8-0-8	9. 6.0	PO-10	PO-11	PO-12	PS0-1	PS0-2	PSO-3
CO-1	-	-	-	-			-3	(*)	2		-	-	-	-	2
CO-2			-	-		12	-	(2)	2	•	- 1	-	-	-	2
CO-3	-	-	-	-	-	•	-		2		-	-	8 -		2
CO-4	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	•	2				-	-	2
CO-5	-		-				-	3.0	2		-	-	-	-	2
CO-6	-	-	-		-		-	:*:	2		- 1	1	-	-	2

Page 40 of 211 cs
Dean University of Application of Research University of Application of Applicatio

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramsiah University of Applied Sciences

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Total Durationin Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	15	
Demonstrations		
1.Demonstration using Videos	02	02
Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems		
3. Demonstration on a Computer	00	
Numeracy	10.	0
1. Solving Numerical Problems	00	
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	00	
2. Computer Laboratory	00	
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen	04	04
4. Clinical Laboratory	00	
5. Hospital	90	
6. Model Studio	00	
Others		
1. Case Study Presentation	04	
2. Guest Lecture	02	14
3. Industry / Field Visit	00	T
4. Brainstorming Sessions	04	
5. Group Discussions	04	
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	00	
Term Tests, Laboratory Examination/Written Examination, Pre	esentations	10
Tot	al Duration in Hours	45

7. Method of Assessment

The details of the components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Programme Specifications document pertaining to the UG Programme (B.Sc. / B.Com/ BBA). The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Programme Specifications document.

The evaluation questions are set to measure the attainment of the COs. In either component (CE or SEE) or subcomponent of CE (SC1, SC2, SC3 or SC4), COs are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

Page 41 of 211

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22™ March 2024

Departments III albitmelogy

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

	Component 1: CE (60			
Subcomponent	SC1	SC2	Component 2:SEE (40% Weightage) 50 Marks	
Subcomponent Type Maximum Marks	Practical Assessment	Assignment		
	30	30		
CO-1	X	X	Х	
CO-2			Х	
CO-3		Χ	Х	
CO-4	Х		Х	
CO-5	Χ	X	Х	
CO-6	X		Х	

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of COs in each component of assessment in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving COs

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S. No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course					
1.	Knowledge	Face to face lectures					
2.	Understanding	Face to face lectures, group discussions					
3.	Critical Skills	-					
4.	Analytical Skills	Face to face lectures, activities, , group discussions, assignment					
5.	Problem Solving Skills	77					
6.	Practical Skills	Face to face lectures, activities, , group discussions, course work					
7.	Group Work	Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion					
8.	Self-Learning	Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion					
9.	Written Communication Skills	Face to face lectures, Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion					
10.	Verbal Communication Skills	Face to face lectures, Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion					
11.	Presentation Skills	•					
12.	Behavioral Skills	Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion, presentation practice, role plays					
13.	Information Management	Assignment					
14.	Personal Management						
15.	Leadership Skills						

Final Approval by the Academic Council In its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Dietecthology

M.S. Roman March 2024 Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054



9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Raman M and Sharma S (2004) Technical Communication: Principles and Practice. New Delhi: Oxford University Press
- Hory Sankar Mukherjee, (2013), Business Communication, Oxford University Press
- 3. Kroehnert, Gary (2004), Basic Presentation Skills, Tata McGraw Hill

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Sathya Swaroop Debashish and Bhagaban Das, (2014), Business Communication, PHI, New Delhi
- 2. Young, Dona J (2006) Foundations of Business Communications: An Integrated Approach, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Kaul, Asha (2007) Effective Business Communication, Prentice Hall India
- 4. Bienvenu, Sherron (2008) The Presentation Skills Workshop, Prentice Hall
- 5. KavitaTyagi and Padma Misra (2011) Professional Communication, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi

c. Websites

- 1. www.myenglishpages.com
- 2. www.britishcouncil.com
- www.englishmagazine.com
- www.iustenglishmagazine.com

d. Other Electronic Resources

Electronic resources on the course area are available on RUAS library

M S Ramaish University of Applied Sciences Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalors - 580 ABA



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 2

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Lines Aliad Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting field on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramalah University of Amelian Science

Page 44 of 211
Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
M.S. Dean - Academics
Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 034

Course Title	General Chemistry 1
Course Code	BTC104A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The aim of this course is to introduce students to fundamentals concepts and basic applications of Chemistry. The laboratory component of the course aims to train students on estimation and analysis of various chemical compounds and their physical parameters.

Student are taught the concepts of the acid-base chemistry, ionic equilibria and chemical bonding. This course emphasizes on the periodic properties of elements and laws of electrochemistry. Students are introduced to the principles of quantitative and qualitative analysis, organic reactions and their applications to real world problems. Students will be able to explain properties and nature of various chemical compounds by performing experiments involving quantitative analysis, estimation and calculations. Students will be trained to calculate, analyse and interpret the data to enter in laboratory record book.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	05	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe the structure of atoms, Kh, Kw, Ka, Kb, properties of chemical bonds and reagents, elements and electrolytes.
- CO 2. Explain the principles of acid-base concept, periodicity of elements and theory of electrolytes, solubility products of the salts, concepts of bonding in organic molecules, factors affecting bonding, role of reagents in organic reactions.
- CO 3. Select suitable method to carryout dissolution of solids, qualitative and quantitative chemical analysis.
- CO 4. Determine the accuracy, precision, errors and standard deviations in quantitative
- CO 5. Solve problems on pH, Ka, ionization energy, conductance and transport number.
- CO 6. Conduct experiments as per the standard procedures and tabulate the measured values/results to Interpret and draw conclusions.
- CO 7. Develop a laboratory report as per the prescribed format

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - Ann hex

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Chemical bonds in Organic Chemistry: Hybridization, Bond Lengths and Bond Angles, Bond Energy, Localized and Delocalized Chemical Bonding, Homolytic and Heterolytic bond fission, Van Der Waals Interactions, Inclusion Compounds, Clatherates, Resonance, Hyperconjugation, Aromaticity, Inductive and Field Effects, Hydrogen Bonding.

Unit 2 Reagents In Organic Chemistry: Types of reagents – electrophiles and nucleophiles, Reactive intermediates – Carbocations, carbanions, free radicals, carbenes, arynes and nitrenes (with examples), Types of organic reactions: Addition reactions; Elimination reactions; substitution reactions and rearrangements.

Unit 3 Electrochemistry: Electrolytes and their conductance, determination of molar conductance. Conductometric titrations (only acid-base type). Transport numbers – determination by moving boundary method, abnormal transport numbers, ionic mobility, numerical on transport numbers.

Conductivity of water, Kohlrausch's law and its applications: (i) evaluation of + and (ii) degree of dissociation of a weak electrolyte (iii) of a weak electrolyte (iv) determination of solubility from conductance of saturated solutions of sparingly soluble salts (AgCl and BaSO4) and numerical.

Unit 4 Ionic equilibria: Acid-base concept, Hydrolysis of salts of weak acids and weak bases. Ionic product of water. Relationship between Kh, Kw, Ka and Kb. Degree of hydrolysis and its relationship with Kh. Effect of temperature and dilution on degree of hydrolysis, pH of salt solutions, numerical. Common-ion effect, buffers, buffer action and buffer capacity. pH of buffers. Henderson's equation and its derivation, Solubility product and ionic product in precipitation and in qualitative analysis, Theories of indicators.

Unit 5 Properties of Periodic Table: Modern periodic table with respect to classification of elements based on outer electronic configuration. Periodic properties: Atomic and ionic radii, ionization energy, electron affinity and electronegativity. Effective nuclear charge, shielding or screening effect, Trends in the periodic properties. Determination of electronegativity by Pauling's method, diagonal relationship between beryllium and aluminum.

Unit 6 Chemical Analysis: Gravimetric Analysis: Solubility product and common ion effect, requirement of gravimetry, Techniques of Precipitations, filtration, washing, drying, igniting and weighing precipitates. Gravimetric estimation of chloride & nickel. Volumetric analysis – primary and secondary standard substance / (solution). Principles of acid-base, oxidation-reduction and complexometric titration. Acid-Base, redox and metal ion indicators. Analysis of real samples: Sampling techniques, methods of dissolution of solid samples for chemical analysis. Determination of hardness water. Estimation of glucose & phenol. Accuracy and precision in quantitative analysis, errors, standard deviations.

Practical

- Determination of concentration of unknown NaOH using std. Oxalic acid.
- Determination of concentration of unknown KMnO4 using std. Oxalic acid.
- 3. Conductometric estimation of amount of HCl present in the given solution using NaOH.
- 4. Determination of pKa value of a weak acid using pH meter.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Speptral Cale Control of Applied Sciences

Bracelone - 530 954

Page 46 of 211
Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
M.S. Paich University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

- 5. Determination of buffer capacity of acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer using pH meter.
- 6. Iodometric estimation of copper in unknown sample.
- 7. Estimation of hardness of water using complexometric titration.
- 8. Determination of concentration of unknown KMnO4 using std. ferrous ammonium sulphate.
- 9. Functional group identification of any four organic compounds (alcohols, amines, halides, carboxylic acids, phenols, alkanes, aldehydes and ketones)

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	P02	PG	904	POS	P06	P07	8	ő	5	<u>7</u>	P012	PSOT	PSO2	
CO-1	3	-	1	-	2	2	-	-			-		2	2	t
CO-2	2	-	1	-	3	2	<u>_</u> -	-	-		-		2	3	T
CO-3	2	-	1	-	2	3	1		·	-	-	•	3	2	T
CO-4	2	-	2	-	3	3	-	-	-		-		3	3	T
CO-5	3	-	2	-	3	2	-	-		1.0	-	- T	2	2	T
CO-6	3		3	-	2	2			-	×	-		2	3	T
CO-7	3		3	-	2	3	-	-			-	2.50	3	2	T

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	36	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems		03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	24	
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
1. Case Study Presentation	05	
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		02

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 MS Ramaiah University of Applied School

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

5. Group Discussions	
6. Discussing Possible Innovations Ferm Test and Written Examination	04+04
Total Duration in Hours	105

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

			SEE Veightage)		
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%			SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%
	(25 + 25 Marks)	20 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks
CO-1	X	Х		Х	
CO-2	X	Х		Х	
CO-3	X		Х	Х	
CO-4			Х	Х	
CO-5		X		Х	
CO-6		X	Х		Х
CO-7			Х		Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	s How imparted during the course				
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures, Assignment				
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Assignment				
3	Critical Skills	Classroom lectures, Assignment				
4	Analytical Skills	Classroom lectures, Assignment				
5	Problem Solving Skills	-				
6	Practical Skills					
7	Group Work	Assignment/ Class Presentations				

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University

Page 48 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Vascaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

8	Self-Learning	Assignment, Examination
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Class Presentations
11	Presentation Skills	Class Presentations
12	Behavioral Skills	
13	Information Management	Assignment ^
14	Personal Management	Assignment, Examination
15	Leadership Skills	Effective management of learning, time management achieving the learning outcomes

9. Course Resources

5. Essential Reading

- 1. Course notes
- 2. Lab Manual
- Puri, B.R., Sharma, L.R., Pathania, M.S., 2017, Principles of Physical Chemistry, 47th Edition, Vishal Publishing Co.
- 4. Soni P.L., 1983, Textbook of Physical Chemistry, 14th Edition, New Delhi, Sultan Chand & Sons
- 5. Puri, B.R., Sharma, L.R., Kalia, K.C., 2017, Principles of Inorganic Chemistry, 33rd Edition, Milestone Publishers and Distributors/Vishal Publishing Co.
- Vogel, A.I., Jeffery, G.H., 1989, Vogel's text book of quantitative chemical analysis, Longman Scientific & Technical.

6. Recommended Reading

- 1. Huheey, J.E., 2006, Inorganic Chemistry, Derling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Atkins, P. De Paula, J., 2014, Atkins' Physical chemistry, 10th Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **3.** Smith, M. B., 2013, Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reaction, Mechanism and Structure, 7th Edition, Wiley.

c. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://ccj.springeropen.com/
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/physical-sciences/chemistry/chemistry-journals

d. Websites

1. http://chemquide.co.uk/

e. Other Electronic Resources

http://www.chemistryonline.com/slides.html

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Remarch University of Applied Sciences
Eangalore - 560 054

Page 49 of 211
Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Principles of Microbiology	
Course Code	BTC105A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The aim of this course is to provide students the idea of Microbiology including the diversity, physiology, morphology, genetics, ecology, applications and pathogenicity.

Students will be acquainted with the concepts of general Microbiology which is an integral part of Biological Sciences. Students will be able to discuss and relate the structure, function and taxonomy of microbial world including bacteria, fungi and viruses. The course will familiarize students with the general principles of microbial growth, evolution, classification, description and pathogenicity.

The students will have training based on several commonly used techniques in microbiology, including those used in bacterial identification by staining techniques and biochemical assays. They will be trained to design and interpret experiments in aseptic conditions. They will acquire experience of current scientific methodologies appropriate to microbiology.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5			
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45			
Number of laboratory Hours	60			
Number of Semester Weeks	16			
Department Responsible	Biotechnology			
Course Marks	100			
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations			
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations			

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Discuss the history of microbiology and classification of microorganisms.
- CO 2. Describe the structural similarities and differences among microbes and the unique structure/function relationships.
- CO 3. Describe sterifization approaches for controlling the growth of microorganisms and biosafety regulatory framework for prokaryotes.
- CO 4. Illustrate the basic concept of virology with comparison to bacteriology.
- CO 5. Explicate the pathogenicity of microorganisms.
- CO 6. Apply the tools and techniques of microbiology in conducting basic research.
- CO 7. Comprehend the various methods for identification of unknown microorganisms.

Page 50 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Reports University of Aprilled Poisson

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22™ March 2024

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 History and scope of Microbiology: Biogenesis and abiogenesis, Germ Theory, Contributions of Anton Von Leeuwenhoek, Louis Pasteur, Robert Koch, Joseph Lister, Alexander Fleming, Edward Jenner.

Unit 2 Systematics of bacteria: Systems of classification, Identifying characters for classification, General properties and criteria for classification of microorganisms. Classification based on oxygen, temperature and nutritional requirement. Bergey's Manual of systematic bacteriology.

Unit 3 Sterilization, Staining and Biochemical characterization: Definition of sterilization, disinfection, sanitization, antisepsis, and fumigation. Methods of sterilization - Dry and moist heat, pasteurization, tyndallization, radiation, filtration and Chemical methods. Theories and mechanism of gram staining, acid fast staining, negative staining, capsule staining, and endospore staining. Biochemical test: IMViC test, catalase and oxidase test.

Unit 4 Microbial Growth & Physiology: Ultrastructure of Bacteria, differences in gram positive and negative cell wall. Nature, special features of the thermophilic, methanogenic and halophilic Archaea; photosynthetic bacteria, Cyanobacteria, chemosynthetic bacteria, Actinomycetes, Unicellular Eukaryotes (Yeast), Microbial growth kinetics and estimation.

Unit 5 Basic concepts of Virology: General characteristics of viruses, differences between bacteria and viruses. Classification of viruses, Physical and chemical Structures of different Viruses on the basis of capsid symmetry and envelope. Structure of T4, TMV and HIV, Replication of T4 bacteriophage, lytic and lysogenic cycle. Structure and importance of Viroids and Prions.

Unit 6 Microbial Interactions and Infection: Host-Pathogen interactions; Microbes infecting humans, veterinary animals and plants; Pathogenicity islands and their role in bacterial virulence. Introduction to Gut Microbiome: Gut Microbiota in health and disease.

Practical

- 1. Sterilization, disinfection, safety in microbiological laboratory.
- 2. Preparation of media for growth of various microorganisms.
- 3. Sampling and quantification of microorganisms in air, soil and water.
- 4. Isolation and plating of bacteria Streak plate, spread plate, and pour plate.
- 5. Staining and enumeration of microorganisms Simple staining and differential staining.
- 6. Staining and enumeration of microorganisms Capsule staining and Endospore staining.
- 7. Staining of eukaryotic microorganisms Fungal staining.
- 8. Study of bacterial growth and motility.
- 9. Biochemical characterization of Bacteria IMViC test.
- 10. Biochemical characterization of Bacteria Catalase test and oxidase test.

Page 51 of 211

Dean Archemics

M.S. Ramaiah U gyesitylsf Applied Sciences

B. poglere - 560 654

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Reconstruction of Applied Sciences

Applied Sciences

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

5	P02	P03	졏	56	ş	P07	90g	8	PO10	5	PO12	PS01	202	
3	2	-	-	-		24	-	-	-		1	1		-
3	3	2		-	-	::0	-		3	1	3	3	2	-
-	3	2		3				1	1		3	1	3	-
3	2	2		3		· •)		-	2	-	3	3	2	
-	-	2	-	3	-	350	-	-	-		3	3	3	t
-	3	2	-	3	-	-27	2	2	2	-	3	3	3	
2	3	3	-	2	-		2	-	-	-	3	3	3	
	3 3 - 3	3 2 3 3 - 3 3 2 3	3 2 - 3 3 2 - 3 2 3 2 2 2 - 3 2	3 2 3 2 - 3 2 2 - 3 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2	3 2 - - 3 3 2 - - - 3 2 - 3 3 2 2 - 3 - 2 - 3 - 3 2 - 3	3 2 - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - 3 2 - 3 - 3 2 2 - 3 - - - 2 - 3 - - 3 2 - 3 -	3 2 - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - 3 2 - 3 - 3 2 2 - 3 - - 2 - 3 - - 3 2 - 3 - - 3 2 - 3 -	3 2 - - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - 3 2 2 - 3 - - - - 2 - 3 - - 2 - 3 2 - 3 - - 2	3 2 - <td>3 2 - - - - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - 2 - - 2 - 3 - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2</td> <td>3 2 - - - - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - 2 - - 2 - 3 - - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2</td> <td>3 2 - - - - - - 1 3 3 2 - - - - - - - 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - - - 2 - 3 - - 2 - 3 - - - - - 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - - - 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2 - 3</td> <td>3 2 - - - - - 1 1 3 3 2 - - - - - 3 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 - 3 1 3 2 2 - 3 - - - 2 - 3 3 - 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2 - 3 3</td> <td>3 2 - - - - - 1 1 2 3 3 2 - - - - - 3 3 2 - 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 - 3 1 3 3 2 2 - 3 - - - 2 - 3 3 2 - 2 - 3 - - - - - - 3 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2 - 3 3</td>	3 2 - - - - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - 2 - - 2 - 3 - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2	3 2 - - - - - - - 3 3 2 - - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - - 2 - - 2 - 3 - - - - - - - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2	3 2 - - - - - - 1 3 3 2 - - - - - - - 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - - - 2 - 3 - - 2 - 3 - - - - - 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - - - 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2 - 3	3 2 - - - - - 1 1 3 3 2 - - - - - 3 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 - 3 1 3 2 2 - 3 - - - 2 - 3 3 - 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2 - 3 3	3 2 - - - - - 1 1 2 3 3 2 - - - - - 3 3 2 - 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 - 3 1 3 3 2 2 - 3 - - - 2 - 3 3 2 - 2 - 3 - - - - - - 3 3 - 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 2 - 3 3

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	36	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems	01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	55	
2. Computer Laboratory		1
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		
Others	· ·	
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
Brainstorning Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	U2
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination	1	04+04
Total Duration in Hours		105

M.S. Remainder No. 10 to
Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department Natifications

M.S. Ramaian Chiverent of Applied Sciences

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

			SEE Veightage)		
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%
	(25 + 25 Marks)	20 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks
CO-1	X	X		Х	
CO-2	X	Х		Х	
CO-3	X		Х	Х	
CO-4			Х	Х	
CO-5				Х	
CO-6		Х	X		Х
CO-7		Х	Х		Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Self-study	
.3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination	
7	Group Work	(2	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, Examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills		
13	Information Management	Assignment	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 M.S. Population of Dictochnology
M.S. Population University of Applied Sciences

ia igaloro - 500 654

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

14	Personal Management	
15	Leadership Skills	-

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Pelczar, M.J., Reid, R.D., Chan, E.C.S., 2010, Microbiology, Oxford University Press, UK.
- 2. Prescott, L.M., Harley, J.P., Klein, D.A., 2005, Microbiology, McGraw-Hill Higher Education.
- 3. Willey, J.M., Sherwood, L.M., Woolverton, C.J., 2008, Prescott, Harley and Klein's
- 4. Microbiology, 7th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education.
- 5. Powar, C.B., and Daginawala, H.F., 1987, General Microbiology: volume I & II, Himalaya Pub. House.
- 6. Sullia, S.B., Shantharam, S., 2004, General Microbiology, 2nd edition (revised), Oxford and IBH Publishing.
- 7. Baveja, C.P., 2017, Textbook of Microbiology, Arya Publishing Company, India.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case, C.L., 2000, Microbiology: An introduction, 12th Edition, Benjamin-Cummings pub co, UK.
- 2. Brooks, G., Carroll, K.C., Butel, J., Morse, S., 2013, Medical Microbiology, 26th Edition (LANGE Medical book), Mc Graw Hill, UK.

Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://www.springer.com/life+sciences/microbiology/journal/12275
- https://www.hindawi.com/journals/ijmicro/
- 3. http://mic.microbiologyresearch.org/content/journal/micro
- 4. https://www.journals.elsevier.com/microbiological-research/

d. Websites

- 1. http://microbiologyonline.org/
- 2. https://www.hhmi.org/biointeractive

Page 54 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Science
Bangalore - 550 054

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Organic mechanisms in Biology
Course Code	BTC106A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The course aims to acquaint students on complex organic mechanisms of life. Students will be familiarized in the underlying mechanisms of biochemical processes that governs life. Students will be equipped to differentiate, characterize and correlate between the complex metabolic processes of the macromolecules in biological life.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of tutorial hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Elucidate the complexity of the organic mechanisms involved in carbohydrate metabolism.
- CO 2. Elucidate and relate the mechanisms of amino acid metabolism.
- CO 3. Illustrate the fatty acids and glycerol with relevance to their complex mechanisms of metabolism.
- CO 4. Give details on the biosynthesis and metabolic processes involving nucleotides.
- ${\sf CO}$ 5. Categorize the structure, function and relate the coordination of biochemical messengers.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Common Mechanisms in Biological Chemistry: Metabolism (Anabolism and Catabolism); An overview of Photosynthesis (Light and Dark reactions); Overview of Nutrition, Digestion, respiration, absorption and excretion. An overview of thermodynamics of biochemical reactions: Laws of thermodynamics, Properties of Pure Substance, Thermodynamic Relations, Thermodynamics Cycles and Ideal Gas Mixtures.

Unit 2 Carbohydrate Metabolism: Aerobic & Anaerobic glycolysis, sequence of reactions in glycolysis, regulation in glycolysis, citric acid cycle, glycogenesis, glycogenolysis (sequence

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Rameich University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 55 of 211

Dean Attach flics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

of reactions & regulation), Pentose-phosphate pathway (sequence of reactions & regulation), extraction of energy from food sources.

Unit 3 Amino acid Metabolism: Amino acid breakdown (amino acid deamination, Urea cycle, metabolic breakdown of individual amino acids – glucogenic & ketogenic amino acids), amino acids as biosynthetic precursors (haeme biosynthesis & degradation, biosynthesis of epinephrine, dopamine, serotonin, GABA, histamine, glutathione); biosynthesis of essential & non-essential amino acids

Unit 4 Lipid Metabolism: Structures and roles of Fatty acids & Glycerols, beta oxidation of saturated fatty acids, oxidation of unsaturated fatty acids, oxidation of odd chain fatty acids, energy yield, ketone bodies

Unit 5 Nucleotide Metabolism: Biosynthesis of purine & pyrimidine (de novo & salvage pathway); degradation of purine & pyrimidine

Unit 6 Hormone & Vitamins: Chemical nature of Hormone, Molecular mechanism of Hormone action, Function of trophic Hormone (FSH,TSH, ACTH, GH), Insulin, testosterone ,Estrogen, progesterone, HCG, Disease related to hormone –Diabetes melitus, diabetes insipidus, Vitamins (classification, functions of vitamins in bio-systems)

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	ᅙ	P 02	8	졏	Ş	స్ట	ğ	20	8	PO10	5	PO12	P804	PS02	8
CO-1	3	2	3	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-		3	2	H
CO-2	3	2	3		2	-	-	2	-	-	-	· 🐷	3	2	
CO-3	3	1	1	ļ	1	-	-	1	-	-			2	1	
CO-4	3	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-		2	1	
CO-5	3	2	3		2	-	-	2	-	-	-		2	2	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

aching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
2. Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems	01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		Ī
2. Computer Laboratory		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054



Hospital Model Studio		1
Others		
1. Case Study Presentation		Ī
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination	•	04
otal Duration in Hours .		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Assignments) 10%	SC3 (Assignments) 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	
CO-1	X	Х		Х	
CO-2	X	Х		X	
CO-3	X	Х	X	Х	
CO-4	X		Х	X	
CO-5			,X	Х	

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaian University of Applied Sciences
Bangatore - 580 054

Page 57 of 211

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work		
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, Examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	•1	
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills	_	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills	-	_

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Berg J.M., Tymoczko J.L., Stryer L., 2011, Biochemistry, 7th revised international Edition, W.H. Freeman.
- 2. Nelson, D. L., & Cox, M. M., 2008, Lehninger principles of biochemistry. 7th Edition, W.H. Freeman, N. Y.; N. D.
- 3. Jain, J.L., Jain, S., Jain, N., 2016, Fundamentals of Biochemistry, S. Chand and Company.
- 4. Das D., 2014, Biochemistry, Academic publishers.
- 5. Satyanarayana, U., 2013, Biochemistry, Elsevier, India.
- 6. Zubay, G., 1997, Principles of Biochemistry, 4th edition, Brown (William C.) Co.,U.S.

b. Recommended Reading

Voet, D., Voet, J.G., 2011, Biochemistry, 4th edition, John Wiley & Sons.

c. Magazines and Journals

https://www.journals.elsevier.com/metabolism/

d. Websites

- http://www.csun.edu/~hcchm001/biosites.htm
- 2. https://library.med.utah.edu/NetBiochem/titles.htm
- http://www.themedicalbiochemistrypage.org/#nogo
- 4. https://basicbiology.net/micro/biochemistry/

e. Other Electronic Resources

1. http://www.ias.ac.in/Journals/Overview/

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Biotechnology

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Dean - Academics
M.S. Varnalish University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

N	Biotechnology for Human Welfare
Course Title	
Course Code	BTO102A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The course aims to provide a basic understanding of application of biotechnology in agriculture, animal husbandry, environment, human health and sustainable development.

Students will be able to acquire knowledge about the scientific and technological advances in agriculture, animal breeding, environmental science and medicine for enhancement of human health and welfare.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	03	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of tutorial Hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain the use of enzymes, microorganisms, and plants to produce bio-based products in sectors such as textiles, food ingredients and biofuels.
- CO 2. Understand the contribution of biotechnology in the field of agriculture towards ensuring higher quality, yield, nutrition and global food security.
- CO 3. Describe the contributions of animal biotechnology in developing improved livestock, poultry, and fisheries towards higher production of food, and transgenic animals for molecular pharming of therapeutics.
- CO 4. Identify factors causing environmental pollution, problems associated with waste management, and various methods of bioremediation towards safe resolution of environmental hazards.
- CO 5. Discuss the impact of biotechnology in developing enhanced diagnostic tools, novel therapeutic drugs and approaches for uplifting human health and quality of life.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Basic Molecular Biology Techniques: PCR, DNA fingerprinting, RAPD, Sequencing- applications in forensics and genetics

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramers of the Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Down Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 59 of 211

Unit 2 Industry: Enzymes for textile industry, breweries, food processing, biodegradable plastics, biofuels.

Unit 3 Environment: Waste management, biodegradation of heavy metals, water cleaning, removing oil spills, air and soil pollution, bioremediation, biomining.

Unit 4 Agriculture: N2 fixation, Overview of transgenic crops with improved agronomic traits and food security, interaction between plants and microbes, biofertilisers and organic farming.

Unit 5 Animal husbandry: Recombinant DNA technology, Transgenic animals, animal vaccine production, increased milk production, artificial insemination, poultry and fisheries.

Unit 6 Human Health: Antibiotic production, Molecular diagnostics, recombinant vaccines, gene therapy, HGP and its applications.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

5	8	ğ	졅	Ş	<u>8</u>	70	8	P09	8 010	<u>7</u>	P012	PSO1	PS02	
3		2		1	-		1	1	2	-		2	-	H
3	800	-	-	3	-	-	1		1	-		3	-	t
3	•	-		3	-	-	1	-	1	-	1-1	3	-	t
3	(\$0)	-		3	-	-	1	1	3		-	3	-	H
3	300	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-			3	-	H
	3 3 3	3 - 3 - 3 -	3 - 2 3 3 3	3 - 2 - 3 3	3 - 2 - 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	3 - 2 - 1 - 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 3 -	3 - 2 - 1 - - 3 - - - 3 - - 3 - - - 3 - - 3 - - - 3 - -	3 - 2 - 1 - - 1 3 - - - 3 - - 1 3 - - - 3 - - 1 3 - - - 3 - - 1	3 - 2 - 1 - - 1 1 3 - - - 1 - 3 - - - 1 - 3 - - 1 1 3 - - 1 1	3 - 2 - 1 - - 1 1 2 3 - - - 3 - - 1 - 1 3 - - - 3 - - 1 - 1 3 - - - 3 - - 1 1 3	3 - 2 - 1 - - 1 1 2 - 3 - - - 3 - - 1 - 1 - 3 - - - 3 - - 1 1 3 - 3 - - - 3 - - 1 1 3 -	3 - 2 - 1 - - 1 1 2 - - 3 - - 3 - - 1 - 1 - - 3 - - 3 - - 1 1 3 - - 3 - - 3 - - 1 1 3 - -	3 - 2 - 1 - - 2 3 - - 3 - - 1 - 2 3 - - 3 - - 1 - - 3 3 - - - 3 - - 1 1 3 - - 3	3 - 2 - 1 - - 2 - 2 - 3 - - 3 - - 1 - 1 - - 3 - 3 - - 3 - - 1 1 3 - 3 - 3 - - 3 - - 1 1 3 - 3 -

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

aching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	36	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
2. Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems	01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		00
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Bietechnology

I S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Dean - Academics

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 550 054

6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01] 02
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination		04
otal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	Focus of Course	Learning Outcome	s in each component a	ssessed	
55					
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Assignments) 10%	SC3 (Assignments) 20%	SEE (40% Weightage	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	
CO-1	Х	Х		Х	
CO-2	X	Х		Х	
CO-3	X	Х	Х	Х	
CQ-4	X		X	Х	
CO-5			X	Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	Capabilities Skills How imparted during the course			
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures			
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Self-study			
3	Critical Skills	Assignment			
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment			
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination			

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramoian University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 61 of 211

Dean M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bange fore - 560 054

6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work		
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, Examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills	ш	
12	Behavioral Skills		
1.3	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management		
15	Leadership Skills	-	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Bhasin, M.K. and Nath, S. 2002. Role of Forensic Science in the New Millennium, University of Delhi.
- 2. Crueger Wand Crueger, A. 2000. Biotechnology: A textbook of Industrial Microbiology. 2nd edition. Panima Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Hans-Joachim Jordening and Jesef Winter, 2005. Environmental Biotechnology Concepts and Applications.
- 4. James, S.H. and Nordby, J.J. 2005. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- 5. Patel, A.H. 1996. Industrial Microbiology.1st edition, Macmillan India Limited.
- 6. Pradipta Kumar Mohapatra, 2020. Environmental Biotechnology, Dreamtech Press.
- 7. Saha Tand Tiwary, B.K. 2020, Microbes, Environment and Human Welfare. Nova Science Publishers.
- 8. Prasad, R., Gill, S.S and Tuteja N. 2018.New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering. Elsevier

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-866 J54

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Skrytead Vallur Department of Biotechnology Page 62 of 211
Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
A.S. Remaich University of Applied Sciences

Course Title	Environmental Studies			
Course Code	BTN101A			
Department	Department Biotechnology			
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences			

1. Course Summary

The aim of this course is to invoke awareness among students about the burning global environmental issues.

The course exposes the students to various problems associated with abuse of natural resources. The concepts of ecosystems, biodiversity and its conservation and environmental pollution will be discussed. The course emphasizes social issues associated with the environment, and the impact of human population on the environment.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	02
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	30
Number of tutorial Hours	00
Number of Semester Weeks	16
Department Responsible	Biotechnology
Course Marks	50
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Illustrate the multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies and recognize the need for public awareness.
- CO 2. Explain the various natural resources and their associated problems, ecosystem, and environmental pollution.
- CO 3. Analyse the concept of ecosystem and classify various types.
- CO 4. Compare biodiversity at local, national and global levels.
- CO 5. Discuss various social issues pertaining to environment including sustainable development and energy issues.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Natural resources: Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams- benefits and problems, Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies. Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity. Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S F

Control of Acolled Sciences

Dean Market

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

energy sources. Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.

Unit 2 Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem, Structure and function of an ecosystem, Producers, consumers and decomposers, Energy flow in the ecosystem, Ecological succession, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem: Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, ocean estuaries).

Unit 3 Biodiversity and its conservation: Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity, Biogeographical classification of India, Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical aesthetic and option values Biodiversity at global, national and local levels, India as a mega- diversity nation, Hot-spots of biodiversity, Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man wildlife conflicts, Endangered and endemic species of India, Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex- situ conservation of biodiversity.

Unit 4 Environmental Pollution: Definition, causes, effects and control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution, Nuclear pollution, Solid waste management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes, Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.

Unit 5 Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides

Unit 6 Social Issues and the Environment: From unsustainable to sustainable development, Urban problems and related to energy, Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management, Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Human Health: Antibiotic production, Molecular diagnostics, recombinant vaccines, gene therapy, HGP and its applications.

Unit 8 Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, Case studies, Wasteland reclamation, Consumerism and waste products, Environmental Protection Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act, Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation, Public awareness. Human Population and the Environment: Population growth, variation among nations, Population explosion.

Page 64 of 211
Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
A.S. Finalsk University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024

Shruta daltur
Department of Blotochaplany
Ramalah University of Assistantian

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	ğ	P 02	PO3	ğ	ă	8	PO7	P08	<u>6</u>	PO10	P011	P012	PS01	PS02	PS03
CO-1	3				1			-	2	3			3	1	1
CO-2	3	-	*	-	1	7.50	(5 4)	-	2	3	-	-	3	1	
CO-3	3	_0		-	1	3.50) Page	-	2	3	-	-	3	1	
CO-4	3	-	•	-	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	-	3	1	1
CO-5	3	-	•	-	3	201	1.5	1	3	3	1	-	3	1	3
			-	3	: High I	nfluenc	e, 2: N	oderat	e Influe	ence, 1	Low I	nfluenc	è		

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours					
Face to Face Lectures							
Demonstrations							
Demonstration using Videos	02	1					
Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems		03					
3. Demonstration on a Computer							
Numeracy							
1. Solving Numerical Problems		1					
Practical Work							
1. Course Laboratory	25	1					
2. Computer Laboratory]					
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen							
4. Clinical Laboratory							
5. Hospital							
6. Model Studio							
Others	— VA						
Case Study Presentation							
2. Guest Lecture							
3. Industry / Field Visit							
4. Brainstorming Sessions		Ĭ.					
5. Group Discussions							
Discussing Possible Innovations							
erm Test and Written Examination		02					
Total Duration in Hours		30					

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ramaian University of Applied Science

Page 65 of 21 1

Dean - Color of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	CE (60% Welghtage)	
		SEE
	SC Innovative assignment	(40% Weightage)
	30 Marks	20 Marks
CO-1	Х	X
CO-2	X	Х
CO-3	X	X
CO-4		Х
CO-5		X

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achleving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work	total Control	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, Examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills	_	
13	Information Management	Assignment	

Page 66 of 211

Doan - Academies

M.S. Ramaich University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

14	Personal Management	
15	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Bharucha, E., 2004, Environmental Studies, New Delhi: University Grantš.
- 2. Ahluwalia, V.K., 2013, Environmental Studies: Basic concepts, The Energy and ResourcesInstitute (TERI).

b. Recommended Reading

1. Jadhav, H., Bhosale, V.M., 1995, Environmental Protection and Laws, Delhi:Himalaya Publishing House.

c. Magazines and Journals

1, https://www.omicsonline.org/environmental-sciences-journals-impact-factor-ranking.php

d. Websites

1. https://www.sciencedaily.com/news/earth_climate/environmental_science/

e. Other Electronic Resources

1. http://www.globalissues.org/issue/168/environmental-issues

Faculty of Life & Ailied Health Sciences M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

integrally of Applied Sciences

Ecngaloro - 560 054

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Health and well being	
Course Code	AHU101A	
Department	Allied Health Sciences	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The course is intended to introduce the concept of health and wellbeing and the ways in which it could be achieved through integrative lifestyle. Students undergo various health issues during their student period. Hence, it is imperative for them to maintain optimum health through proper diet, healthy lifestyles, and adequate physical activity. This course will provide simple and practical guidance to the students with latest scientific evidence in the field of lifestyle medicine (modern medicine), Ayurveda, and Yoga, and Meditation. The course also intends to equip students with handy tool as a continuous resource to facilitate lifestyle changes.

The course aims to provide knowledge to students to enhance health and wellbeing through integrative lifestyle.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	02					
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	15					
Number of tutorial Hours	15					
Number of Semester Weeks	16					
Department Responsible	Allied Health Sciences (Division of Integrative Health Sciences)					
Course Marks	50					
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations					
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations					

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. To understand the definitions and scope of health, wellbeing and quality of life, and how they are changing in current times.
- CO 2. To understand the relationship between lifestyles and health and wellbeing; and science of Integrative Lifestyle based on modern and traditional approaches.
- CO 3. To apply tools and methods related to different aspects of Integrative Lifestyle.
- CO 4. To apply the concepts of comprehensive Integrative Lifestyle for improving health and wellbeina.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Department of Biotechnology

Unit 1 Health, wellbeing, and integrative lifestyle: Definitions, determinants, and dimensions, changing paradigms of lifestyles, reasons for change in lifestyle paradigms. effects of changing lifestyles on health and wellbeing, understanding integrative lifestyle

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Dean - Academics
M.S. Kamaiah University of Applied Sciences Rangalore - 560 054

(definition and components).

Unit 2 Science and practice of healthy lifestyle: Nutrition: Energy, metabolism, healthy and balanced diet, Calories, understanding through charts and scales, Healthy sleep: Science of sleep, importance, sleep hygiene, Physical activity and its benefits, Substance use (tobacco, alcohol), healthy habits and healthy lifestyles, Stress management and Sleep hygiene as part of Healthy lifestyle.

Unit 3 Science and practice of Ayurvedic lifestyle: Individual's unique body – mind constitution, Variations in individual's constitutions (diurnal effects, seasonal effects, age related effects and effects of food), Recommendations (Daily, Seasonal) for Ayurvedic lifestyle customized to individual constitution.

Unit 4 Philosophy, Science and Practice of Yoga based lifestyle: Philosophy and Science of Yoga and Meditation, Practical demonstration of simple yoga techniques, Heartfulness meditation and supportive practices demonstration.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	P02	នួ	ğ	50	8	P07	8	80	P040	P041	P012	PSO1	PSO2	500
CO-1	-	-	*		-		-	-	2	-		2	-		
CO-2	1 -	-		-	-	:*:	-		2	-	-	2		-	
CO-3	-	-	-	-	-	959	-		2	-		2	÷		
CO-4	T -	-	-	-	-	020	-	-	2	-	-	2		-	
	1			3:	High I	nfluenc	e, 2: N	loderat	e Influ	ence, 1	: Low li	nfluenc	e		-

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	10	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos		
2. Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems	02	02
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
1. Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Rameion University of Applied Sciences

Bangelore - 560 054

Page 69 of 211

Academics

M.S. Ramanh University of Applied Sciences

Rangalore - 560 054

Total Duration in Hours	30		
erm Test and Written Examination	1.	05	
Discussing Possible Innovations			
5. Group Discussions	04	1	
Brainstorming Sessions	02		
3. Industry / Field Visit			
2. Guest Lecture	03	13	
Case Study Presentation	02	1	
Others			

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	CE (60%	SEE (40% Weightage		
	SC1 (Practical Assessment) 30%	SC2 (Assignments) 30%		
	30 Marks	30 Marks	50 Marks	
CO-1			Х	
CO-2			X	
CO-3	X	Х	X	
CO-4	Х			

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of COs in each component of assessment in the above template at the beginning of the semester. The overall 40% is required to clear the course that incudes CE and SEE components.

Course reassessment policies are presented in the Academic Regulations document.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 70 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.St Ramulal, University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 5, 2,054

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

3.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course							
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures							
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Group discussions							
3	Critical Skills								
4	Analytical Skills	Classroom lectures, Activities, Group discussions Assignment							
5	Problem Solving Skills	_							
6	Practical Skills	Classroom lectures, Activities, Group discussions Assignment							
7	Group Work	Course work, Practice, Group discussions, Assignment							
8	Self-Learning	Course work, Practice, Group discussions, Assignment							
9	Written Communication Skills	Course work, Practice, Group discussions, Assignment							
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Course work, Practice, Group discussions, Assignment							
11	Presentation Skills	-							
12	Behavioral Skills	Course work, Practice, Group discussions, Assignment							
13	Information Management	Assignment							
14	Personal Management	-							
15	Leadership Skills	-							

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Science and practice of Integrative Health and Wellbeing Lifestyle Simple Heartfulness Practices Chandola H M. Lifestyle disorders: Ayurveda with lots of potential for prevention. Year: 2012 / Volume: 33 | Issue Number: 3 / Page: 327-327
- 2. Cohen, M. Challenges and Future Directions for Integrative Medicine in Clinical
- Practice. Evid-Based-Integrative-Med2. 117-122 (2005).
- 4. Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases: report of a Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation. WHO Technical Report Series, No. 916. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2003.
- 5. Horst R, Jaeger M, Smeekens S et al. Host and Environmental Factor Influencing Individual Human Cytokine Responses. 2016, Cell167, 1111-1124
- ∘ 6. Irwin, M., Opp, M. Sleep Health: Reciprocal Regulation of Sleep and Innate Immunity. Neuropsychopharmacol 42, 129-155 (2017)
- 7. What is Integrative Healthcare? Duke Integrative Medicine. (2020),. Retrieved 23 August 2020, from https://dukeintegrativemedicine.org/ leadership-program/what-isintegrative-healthcare/
- 8. Kamlesh D Patel. The Profound Beauty of Yoga, Heartfulness Collector's Edition. December 2018
- 9. Kamlesh D Patel. Yogic Psychology. Heartfulness Collectors' edition. December 2019

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences Bangalora - Cap 034

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Heartfulness Way Designing Destiny Disease burden and mortality estimates. (2020). Retrieved 23 August 2020, from https://www.who.int/healthinfo/global burdendisease/estimates/en/index1.html
- 2. Garaulet, M., Gómez-Abellán, P., Alburquerque-Béjar, J. et al. Timing of food intake predicts weight loss effectiveness. Int Obes 37, 604-611 (2013)
- 3. H. (2020). The 4 most important types of exercise Harvard Health. Retrieved 23 August 2020, from https://,www.health.harvard.edu/exercise-and-fitness/the-4-most-important-types-of-exercise
- Johnstone AM, Murison SD, Duncan JS, Rance KA, Speakman J. Factors influencing variation in basal metabolic rate include fat-free mass, fat mass, age, and circulating thyroxine but not sex, circulating leptin, or triiodothyronine. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Nov; 82(5):941-8
- 5. Medicine, U. (2020). Why does Integrative Medicine Matter? Explore Integrative Medicine. Retrieved 23 August 2020, from https://exploreim.ucla.edu/video/why-integrative-medicine- matters/
- 6. Megari K. Quality of life in chronic disease patients. Heal Psychol Res. 2013
- 7. PILCHER et al. Sleep quality versus sleep quantity: relationships between sleep and measures of health, well-being and sleepiness in college students. Journal of Psychosomatic Research, Vol. 42, No. 6, pp. 583 596, 1997
- 8. Rebel DK, Greeson JM, Brainard GC, Rosenzweig S. Mindfulness-based stress reduction and health-related quality of life in a heterogeneous patient population. Gen Hosp Psychiatry. 2001
- 9. Tolahunase, Madhuri R. et al. 'Yoga- and Meditation-based Lifestyle Intervention Increases Neuroplasticity and Reduces Severity of Major Depressive Disorder: A Randomized Controlled Trial'. 1 Jan. 2018; 423 442.
- 10. Types of Stressors (Eustress vs. Distress). (2020). Retrieved 23 August 2020, from https://www.mentalhelp.net/articles/ types-of-stressors-eustress-vs- distress/
- 11. Vasant Lad. The Complementary Book of Ayurvedic Home Remedies. London. 2006.
- 12. Wang C (2014). Challenges for the Future of Complementary and Integrative Care. Health Care Current Reviews 2: e102.doi:10.4172/2375- 4275.1000e102

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Tref Applied Sciences

Page 72 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Pagnalah University of Applied Sciencer

Bangalore - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 3

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramelah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 500 054

Dean-Academics
M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bongalaro - 560 054

Course Title	General Chemistry 2	
Course Code	BTC201A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

This course aims to train students with the concepts and principles of coordination chemistry, miscibility and properties of liquids & liquid mixtures along with the chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, cycloalkanes and aromatic compounds. The laboratory component of the course aims to train students on estimation, preparation and analysis of various chemical species.

Students will be familiarized with the detailed concepts of classification and characteristic features of coordination compounds. Students will be taught the concepts of chemical kinetics, ideal and non-ideal solutions. The students will be trained to analyse kinetics of chemical reactions. They will be acquainted with theories to predict the order, molecularity and rate constants. Students will be taught the chemistry of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons. Students will be able to explain properties and nature of various chemical compounds by performing experiments involving quantitative analysis, estimation and calculations. Students will be trained to analyse, identify the chemical species, and further interpret the data to enter in laboratory record book.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5			
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45			
Number of laboratory Hours	60			
Number of Semester Weeks	16			
Department Responsible	Biotechnology			
Course Marks	100			
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations			
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations			

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe the properties of liquids, liquid mixtures and hydrocarbons, Raoult's law, Nernst's distribution law.
- CO 2. Classify the coordinating ligands, ideal and non-ideal solutions based on their chemical properties, chemical reactions based on order and molecularity and aliphatic/aromatic hydrocarbons.
- CO 3. Explain the concepts of coordination complexes, Werner's theory, Spectrochemical series, rate of reactions, miscibility of liquids, CST, solubility concept and chemical reactivity.
- CO 4. Determine order, molecularity of chemical reactions, stability of complexes and CFSE.

Page 74 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.F.:Remaish University of Applied Science
Bangalore - 560 004

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaien University of Applied Sciences
Bangatora - 560 054

- CO 5. Interpret the relation between nature of bonding and properties of coordination compounds, temperature and miscibility of liquid mixtures & chemical/physical properties of hydrocarbons.
- CO 6. Conduct experiments as per the standard procedures and tabulate the measured values/results to Interpret and draw conclusions.
- CO 7. Develop a laboratory report as per the prescribed format

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Coordination Compounds: Coordination compounds, ligands and ambidentate ligands, classification of ligands (mono, bi, tri, tetra, penta and hexa dentate ligands), nomenclature, coordination number, stability of complexes and factors contributing to the stability, Valence bond theory postulates and limitations, Wemer's theory and its limitations

Unit 2 CFT and spectrochemical series of coordination compounds: Crystal field theory for octahedral, tetrahedral and square planar complexes, crystal field splitting and crystal field stabilization energies, limitations of Crystal field theory and limitations, factors affecting Spectrochemical series

Unit 3 Chemicals Kinetics: Rate, rate law, order and molecularity of a reaction, rate constants of first and second order reactions, approximation methods, half-life period, influence of temperature on reaction rate, activation energy, determination of order of a reaction. Catalysis, Enzyme catalysis, effect of temperature on enzyme catalysis and Michaelis-Menten equation

Unit 4 Liquids and liquid mixtures: Review of Raoult's law, ideal and non-ideal solutions. Completely miscible liquids-Fractional distillation, azeotropic mixtures -examples. Completely miscible liquids- Critical solution temperature (Three types), examples, Effect of addition of salt on CST of phenol- water system, Distribution law-partition coefficient and condition for validity of distribution of distribution law, Numerical problems

Unit 5 Chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes and cycloalkanes: Sources, preparations, physical properties and chemical reactions of alkanes, alkynes and cycloalkanes. Wurtz reaction, Kolbe's synthesis and use of Grignard reagent. Saytzeff's rule, oxidation & reduction chemistry, Ozonolysis, Baeyer's strain theory and its limitations. Alkyl Halides: Nucleophilic Substitution, reactions of alkenes and alcohols. Elimination versus substitution

Unit 6 Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Aryl Halides: Sources, preparations, physical properties and chemical reactions, Electrophilic substitution: nitration, halogenation and sulfonation. Friedel- Craft's reaction, Side chain oxidation of alkyl benzenes.

Aromatic nucleophilic substitution (replacement by –OH group) and effect of nitro substituent. Benzyne Mechanism: KNH2/NH3 (or NaNH2/NH3)

Practical

- 1. Determination of relative viscosity coefficient of given liquid using Oswald's viscometer.
- 2. Colorimetric determination of concentration of metal ion by complexing and using Beer-
- 3. Solid phase synthesis of trans- bis glycinato copper (II) complex

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024. MS Raman Shruti Malbyn

Bangalore - 560 054

M.S. Ramaiah Ulivesity of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

- 4. Preparation of K3[Cr(C2O4)3] potassium tris-oxalato chromate (III) trihydrate complex
- 5. Preparation of manganese dioxide (MnO2) nanoparticle
- 6. Preparation of lyophilic and lyophobic starch sols
- Preparation of Iodoform
- 8. Qualitative analysis: Identification of cations and anions in a mixture of salts containing not more than four ions (Two cations and two anions) (Five combinations to be analysed) Cations: Pb $^{2+}$, Fe $^{2+}$ or Fe $^{3+}$, Al $^{3+}$, Zn $^{2+}$, Mn $^{2+}$, Ba $^{2+}$, Sr $^{2+}$, Ca $^{2+}$, Mg $^{2+}$, NH4; K $^+$ Anions: CO3 , S 2 , CH $_3$ COO-, NO3 , CF, Br', F', SO4 , C $_2$ O $_4$

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	PQ	PO2	PO3	5	POS	90 80	8	5	8	P040		P012	PSO	PS02	8
CO-1	2		-	-	2	2				-	2	2	2	2	
CO-2	3 .	- 1	-		1	2	-	-		-	1	2	2	2	
CO-3	3	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	(2)	-	2	3	3	2	
CO-4	2	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	
CO-5	2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	48	-	3	3	2	3	
CO-6	3		3	-	2	2	1	1	-	1	2	3	2	3	
CO-7	3	-	3		2	2	1	1	-	1	3	2	2	2	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	56	1
2. Computer Laboratory		1
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		1/2
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		1
Others		
1. Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 VI S Ranfash Water Walter lied Sciences

Bengaloro - 560 054

Dean - Academics M.S. Remailan University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

otal Duration in Hours		105
erm Test and Written Examination	04+04	
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
5. Group Discussions	01	
Brainstorming Sessions		
3. Industry / Field Visit	02	

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE (40% Weightage)				
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE	
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1						
CO-2	Х	Х		Х		
CO-3	Х	Х		Х		
CO-4			X	Х		
CO-5	X		X	Х		
CO-6	Х			Х		
CO-7		Х	Х		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	Capabilities Skills How imparted during the course					
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures, Assignments					
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Assignments					
3	Critical Skills	Classroom lectures, Assignments					
4	Analytical Skills	Classroom lectures, Assignments					
5.	Problem Solving Skills	-					
6	Practical Skills	-					
7	Group Work	Assignment/ Class Presentations					

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences Bencistra - 080 054

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

8	Self-Learning	Assignment, examination
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Class presentations
11	Presentation Skills	Class presentations
12	Behavioral Skills	-
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	Assignment, Examination
15	Leadership Skills	Effective management of learning, time management, achieving the learning outcomes

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Lab Manual
- 2. Puri, B.R., Sharma, L.R., Pathania, M.S., 2017, Principles of Physical Chemistry, 47th Edition, Vishal Publishing Co.
- 3. Puri, B.R., Sharma, L.R., Kalia, K.C., 2017, Principles of Inorganic Chemistry, 33rd Edition, Milestone Publishers and Distributors/Vishal Publishing Co.
- Bahl, B. S and Arun Bahl (2014) Advanced Organic Chemistry. 7th Edition. Bangalore,
 S. Chand & Company Ltd
- 5. Kalsi, P.S., 1996, Organic Reactions and Their Mechanisms, New Delhi, New Age International.
- 6. Vogel, A.I., Jeffery, G.H., 1989, Vogel's textbook of quantitative chemical analysis, Longman Scientific & Technical.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Soni P.L., 1983, Textbook of Physical Chemistry, 14th Edition, New Delhi, Sultan Chand & Sons
- 2. Atkins, P. De Paula, J., 2014, Atkins' Physical chemistry, 10th Edition, Oxford University Press.
- 3. Smith, M. B., 2013, March Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reaction S, Mechanism, And Structure.7th Edition. New Jersey USA, Wiley

c. Magazines and journals

- 1. https://ccj.springeropen.com/
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/physical-sciences/chemistry/chemistry-journals

d. Websites

- 1. http://chemguide.co.uk/
 - e. Other electronic resources
- 1. http://www.chemistryonline.com/slides.htm

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Rematch Walture Sciences

Bangalone - 560 pt.4

Page 78 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Rygalah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Principles of Genetics
Course Code	BTC202A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The aim of this course is to familiarize students with the fundamentals of Genetics. Students will be introduced to basic principles of heredity. They will be exposed to concepts that deviate from the classical inheritance patterns. They will also be introduced to aberrations in the chromosomal composition and its impact on the health of an organism.

The course also aims to train students in the practical aspects of Cytogenetics. The students will be trained to culture and study model organisms, prepare biological materials to study chromosomes and apply theoretical concepts to solve problems.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5			
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45			
Number of laboratory Hours	60			
Number of Semester Weeks	16			
Department Responsible	Biotechnology			
Course Marks	100			
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations			
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations			

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Define basic concepts in Mendelism and non-Mendelian inheritance
- CO2. Explain principles of heredity at the organismal and population level
- CO3. Illustrate linkage and mechanism of crossing over
- CO4. Distinguish types of chromosomal variations
- CO5. Examine utility of model organisms in understanding genetic principles
- CO6. Demonstrate experimental methods using model organism
- CO7. Apply principles of genetics to solve problems

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University & Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Department of Enrichmology
MS Remaich University of Applied Sciences

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 History of Genetics, Mendelism, Chromosome Theory and deviations from Mendelism: History of Genetics, Mendel's principles - Dominance, segregation, independent assortment, Chromosome Theory of Heredity (Sutton-Boveri), Inheritance patterns (Sexlinked and Autosomal inheritance). Deviations from Mendelism - Multiple allele (Blood group), Genetic interaction, Epistasis interactions, non-Epistatic inter- allelic genetic interactions, Atavism/Reversion, Penetrance and expressivity, complementary and supplementary gene interactions, multi-factorial inheritance, Cytoplasmic inheritance.

Unit 2 Population Genetics: Populations, Gene pool, Gene frequency; Hardy-Weinberg Law; concepts and rate of change in gene frequency through natural selection, migration, and random genetic drift; Speciation; Allopatricity and Sympatricity

Unit 3 Linkage and crossing over: Chromosome theory of Linkage, kinds of linkage, linkage groups, types of Crossing over, mechanism of Meiotic Crossing over, theories about the mechanism of Crossing over, cytological detection of Crossing over, significance of Crossing over.

Unit 4 Chromosomal variations and Sex determination: Human Karyotype; Structural and numerical chromosomal aberrations - Deletion, Duplication, Inversion, Translocation, Position Effect; Euploidy; Aneuploidy; allosomes and autosomes; Disorders associated with chromosomal aberrations - Allosomal and Autosomal.

Unit 5 Drosophila Genetics: *Drosophila melanogaster* as a genetic model – life cycle, Early experiments, Discovery of sex-linked inheritance and crossing-over, Identification, naming and utility of mutants, mutant generation, Genetic screens, unusual interphase chromosomes, non-disjunction and its relation to chromosomal aneuploidy

Practical

- 1. Culturing and Handling of Drosophila
- 2. Study of Drosophila Life cycle and Sexual dimorphism
- 3. Study of Drosophila eye mutants
- 4. Study of Drosophila body color mutants
- 5. Study of Drosophila wing mutants
- 6. Salivary gland dissection from third instar larva of Drosophila
- 7. Preparation of temporary squash of Drosophila salivary glands to observe polytene chromosome.
- 8. Study of multiple allelism: Human ABO blood typing
- 9. Study of translocation: Meiosis in Rhoeo discolor
- 10. Solve Problems applying genetic principles.
- 11. Design an experiment to illustrate mendelian principles of monohybrid inheritance.

Page 80 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Page 1650, 550, 054

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

3	•	-	i	-	•	-	-	9	-	-		3	+-	╁
		-			-				1		100	, v	1	1
3	_			-		-	-	:2	-	-		3	1 -	Г
-	-	-		-		-	-	.*	-	-		3	-	Т
3	-	-		-		-	-		-	-	(<u>*</u>	3	-	
3	=	-		-	3.50	-	-		-	-	2.53	3	2	Т
3	-]	2		-		1		1	1	-	-1	3	1	Г
3	-	1	-	1	112	-	-	ः	-	-		3	1	T
	3	3 - 3 -	3 3 - 2 3 - 1	3 3 - 2 - 3 - 1 -	3 3 - 2 3 - 1 - 1	3 3 - 2 1 - 1 -	3 1 3 - 2 1 3 - 1 - 1	3 3 - 2 1 - 1	3	3 3 - 2 1 - 1 1 3	3	3	3 - - - - - 3 3 - 2 - - 1 - 1 1 - 1 3	3 - - - - - - 3 2 3 - 2 - - 1 - 1 1 - 1 3 1 3 - 1 - 1 - - - - - - 3 1

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	36	
Demonstrations	*	
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		05
Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
1. Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	56	
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory	56	
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others	"	
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
4. Brainstorming Sessions]
5. Group Discussions		
Discussing Possible Innovations		
erm Test and Written Examination	191	04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 81 of 211

Dean - Academics

M. Academics

M. Academics

M. Academics

Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE (40% Weightage)			
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks
CO-1	X	Х		X	
CO-2	X	Х		Х	
CO-3	X			Х	
CO-4	X		Х	Х	
CO-5			Х	Х	
CO-6		Х	Х		Х
CO-7			Х		X

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignments	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignments	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignments, examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignments	
7	Group Work		
8	Self-Learning	self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills	Assignment	
13	Information Management	-	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills	-	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

est Interestations (mology Bangaiore - Gay 954 Bangaiore - Gay 954 Page 82 of 211

hics

hics

County of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Laboratory manual.
- Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A., Palladino, M.A., 2016, Concepts of Genetics, 10th edition, Pearson Education India.
- 3. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J., Snustad, D.P., 2006, *Principles of Genetics*, 8th edition, Wiley.

Recommended Reading

- 1. Sturtevant, A.H., 1965, A History of Genetics, Harper and Row New York.
- 2. Orel, V., 1996, Gregor Mendel: The First Geneticist, Oxford University Press, New York.
- 3. Tamarin, R.H., 2017, Principle of Genetics, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education.
- 4. Hart, D., and Jones, E.W., 1998, Genetics, Principles and Analysis, 4th Edition, Jones and Bartlett Publication.
- Strickberger, M.W., 2015, Genetics, 3rd edition, Pearson Education IndiaSoni P.L., 1983, Textbook of Physical Chemistry, 14th Edition, New Delhi, Sultan Chand & Sons

c. Magazines and journals

1. http://www.genetics.org/

d. Websites

- 1. http://learn.genetics.utah.edu/
- https://ghr.nlm.nih.gov/

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Remark Use to Jackhology

Bengalore - 560 054

Dean - Asademics

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 530 054

Course Title	Biostatistics	
Course Code	BTC203A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

This course aims to train students on the application of statistical methods (summarizing data and drawing valid inferences based on limited information) to biological systems. This course deals with statistical concepts and terminology and basic analytic techniques.

Students will be taught the fundamental concepts in the design and analysis of biomedical studies, including the difference between observational and experimental studies, units of randomization, the comparisons of the sample with control group, and adjustments for error explaining the logic behind statistical confidence intervals and hypothesis tests.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain the use of mathematical and statistical concepts in f biological data analysis
- CO2. Demonstrate the central concepts of modern statistical theory and their probabilistic foundation
- CO3. Communicate the results of statistical analyses accurately and effectively
- CO4. Analyze the complex statistical computations and calculations of the experimental data
- CO5. Develop analytical skills to identify patterns and build practical models

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Measures of central tendency and measures of dispersion: Statistics – Definition, Types of Data, Collection of data; Primary & Secondary data, Graphical representation of data, Measures of Central Tendency – Mean, Median, Mode, Measures of Dispersion –

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramalah University of Applied Sciences
Bengaloro - 550 054

Dean - Academics
M.S. Rambich University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Range, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation, Standard deviation, Variance, Skewness - Kurtosis

Unit 2 Correlation and regression analysis: Correlation – Types, scatter diagram – Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Spearman's Rank Correlation – Regression – Formation of Regression lines – Uses of Regression lines

Unit 3 Basics of probability: Basics of Probability Theory – Addition & Multiplication Rule – Binomial, Poisson and Normal Distribution and their uses in biological sciences

Unit 4 Large sample test: Methods of sampling, confidence level, critical region, testing of hypothesis and standard error, large and small sample test. Test for Mean, Small sample Tests: Student's t-test, F- test, chi-square test for goodness of fit – Analysis of variance (one-way and two-way – Basic Ideas only); Correlation and Regression- Emphasis on examples from Biological Sciences

Unit 5 Tools and Languages in Statistics: Introduction to SAS, SPSS and R Programming and their applications in statistics

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	P02	S S	PQ4	§	8	P07	80	P09	PO10	P011	PO12	PS01	PS02	PS03
CO-1	3		1	-	1	- 1	1	-	1	1	- 1	2	3	2	2
CO-2	3	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	2
CO-3	3		1	3	1	-	1		1	2	-	2	3	3	2
CO-4	3	2.	1	12	1	-	1		1	1	-	3	3	2	2
CO-5	3	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	2	1	-	2	3	2	3
		3:1	ligh Int	fluence	, 2: Mo	derate	Influen	ce, 1: L	ow Inf	luence				-	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		28
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		10
1. Solving Numerical Problems 10		10
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

Dean - Acydemics

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

M S Ramelan Challed Sciences
Bangaloro - 650 054

otal Duration in Hours	45
erm Test and Written Examination	04
Discussing Possible Innovations	
5. Group Discussions	
4. Brainstorming Sessions	
3. Industry / Field Visit	
2. Guest Lecture	
1. Case Study Presentation	
Others	
6. Model Studio	
5. Hospital	
4. Clinical Laboratory	
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen	
2. Computer Laboratory	

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE		
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (assignments) 10%	SC3 (Assignments) 20%	(40% Weightage)
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	Х	Х		Х
CO-2	X	Х		Х
CO-3	Х	X	X	Х
CO-4	Х		Х	, X
CO-5	Х		Х	X

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom fectures	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024

Page 86 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Barwiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangatore - 566 054

2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self- study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignments	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignments	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignments	
7	Group Work	ļ.–	
8	Self-Learning	self- study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills		
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills	-	

9.Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Class notes.
- 2. Khan, I.A., Khanum, A., 2004, Fundamentals of Biostatistics, Ukaaz publications, Hyderabad.
- 3. Khan, I.A., Khanum, A., 2007, Biostatistics for pharmacy, Ukaaz publications, Hyderabad.
- 4. Gupta, S.P., 2011, Statistical methods, 4th Edition, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 5. Sharma, A.K., 2005, Text book of Biostatistics II, DPH, New Delhi.
- 6. Rastogi, V.B., 2015, Biostatistics, 3rd Edition, Medtech.
- Pranab Kumar, B., 2007, Introduction to Bio-statistics, 3rd Revision, S Chand & Company.
- 8. Rao, P.S.S.S., Richard, J., 2012, Introduction to Biostatistics and Research methods, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited.
- 9. Daniel, W.W., Cross, C.L., 2014, Biostatistics: Basic Concepts and Methodology for the Health Sciences, 10th Edition, Wiley.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Zar, J.H., 2009, Bio-statistical Analysis, 4th Edition, Pearson Education Inc., Dorling Kindersley, India, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Antonisamy, B., Christopher, S., Samuel, P., 2011, Bio-Statistics Principles and Practice,

c.Magazines and journals

1. https://academic.oup.com/biostatistics

Dep Some Tolla

M S Rameich University of Applied Sciences

d. Websites

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 87 of 211
Dynan - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

1. https://www.nature.com/subjects/biostatistics

e. Other electronic resources

1. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/mathematics/18-05-introduction-to-probability-and-statisticsspring-2014/

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Rain Liab draivesity of Applied Science Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Applications of Biotechnology in Agriculture	
Course Code	BTO201A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The course aims to provide an understanding of core principles and applications of agricultural Biotechnology. Students will be acquainted with basic concepts of plant growth regulators, plant tissue culture, gene transfer techniques which form the basis of agricultural biotechnology. Students also learn strategies involved in crop improvement and storage. They also will become acquainted with applications of agricultural biotechnology in the production of pharmaceuticals.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	0	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Identify the importance and applications of agricultural biotechnology
- CO2. Describe techniques that enable agricultural biotechnology CO3. Explain strategies to enhance agronomic value of crops CO4. Discuss significance of biopesticides and biofertilizers
- CO5. Summarize efforts made to utilize the plants for biopharming

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Agricultural Biotechnology: History, Basic concepts, applications, significance, food security, food safety; Ethical and Environment concerns

Unit 2 Methods in Agricultural Biotechnology: Plant tissue culture, applications in biotechnology; Gene transfer techniques

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

of bletechnology

M S Ramaiah University of Applied

M.S. Ramaiab Univ

Unit 3 Crop improvement and Transgenic crops: Golden rice, BT crops, Roundup crops, pathogen resistant crops, Blue carnations; Post Harvest Technology - Extending shelf life of fruits; Flavr-Savr Tomato.

Unit 4 Biopesticides and Biofertilizers: Bt Toxin, Baculovirus, Trichoderma; Nitrogen fixing organisms, Vermicompost, Significance of biopesticides and biofertilizers

Unit 5 Biopharming in plants: Therapeutic proteins, edible vaccines, secondary metabolites.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	P 04	P02	Po3	절	P05	8	P07	8	8	PO10	Pott	P012	PS01	PS02	
CO-1	3		-	-	1		-	•		-		1	2	1	H
CO-2	3	:02	-	-	1							1	2	1	T
CO-3	3	90		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	t
CO-4	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-		-	-	1	2	1	H
CO-5	3	·*:	-	-	1		-	-	-			1	2	1	H
		3:1	ligh In	luence	, 2: Mo	derate	Influen	ce, 1: l	Low Inf	luence				-	_

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration In hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		30
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	06	
Demonstration using Physical Models		10
3. Demonstration on a Computer	04	
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
Course Laboratory		1
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		1
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		01

Page 90 of 21 Applied Science
M.S. R. Jan University of Applied Science
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Acciences

M S Ramelant Meson - 500 664

Total Duration in Hours		45
Term Test and Written Examination, presentations	04	04
Discussing Possible Innovations		
5. Group Discussions		
Brainstorming Sessions	01	

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE		
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (assignments) 10%	SC3 (Assignments) 20%	(40% Weightage)
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	X	Х		Х
CO-2	X	X		Х
CO-3	X	X	X	Х
CO-4	X		X	X
CO-5			Х	Х

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester. Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	lls How imparted during the course					
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures					
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self- study					
3	Critical Skills	Assignments					
4	Analytical Skills	Assignments					
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, examination					

M S Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 EValopplied Sciences

- 560 054

M.S. Ramaign University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

6	Practical Skills	Assignments	
7	Group Work	-	
8	Self-Learning	self- study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	777	
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills	_	
		At the second se	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

1.Slater, A., Scott, N.W., Fowler, M.R., 2015, Plant Biotechnology: the genetic manipulation of plant, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCEP
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M Stance United for making Sciences
Bangaloro - 500 054

Page 92/of 211 mics

IS Remain University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 4

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024 MS Ram Grant Maturalogy

Bannalo-p San Applied Sciences

M.S. Ramaia Univesity of Applied Sciences

Eangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Cell Structure and Signalling	
Course Code	BTC204A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The aim of the course is to familiarize students with the structure and function of basic components of cells. Students will be able to understand the dynamic roles of each structure in a cell that results in coordinated function to regulate cellular life.

Students will be able to carry out basic cell biology experiments. The students will be able to utilize these experiments to further their understanding of basic cell biology and familiarize themselves with experimental methods and techniques applied in research.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Understand the structure and properties of cell
- CO2. Explain the organization of eukaryotic organisms to understand the gradual evolution of complex structures
- CO3. Relate the different structures that comprise cell membranes with their specific role in maintenance of cellular life
- CO4. Analyse the molecular events in the cell cycle and assess the effect of its dysregulation CO5. Interpret the complex molecular events of cell signaling and its effects on gene expression CO6. Demonstrate eukaryotic cell structure and division using microscope
- CO7. Analyse techniques to assess various cell functions.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Microscopy and Cell structure: Microscopy- Concept of Magnification and Resolution, Bright field, Dark field, Phase contrast and Fluorescence microscopy, Discovery of Cells, Cell theory, Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, Plant and animal cells

Page 94 of 21th lics

M.S. Flow 75h University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Unit 2 Eukaryotic cell organelles: Cell wall, Plasma membrane, Mitochondria, ER, Golgi complex, Lysosome, Peroxisome, Ribosome, Centriole, Nucleus, Vacuole and Chloroplast

Unit 3 Membrane structure and Function: Models of membrane structure, Chemical composition of membranes, Membrane function, Membrane transport- Solute transport by Simple diffusion, Facilitated diffusion and Active transport, Protein trafficking

Unit 4 Cytoskeleton and Cellular matrix: Microtubules, Cilia and Flagella, Intermediate Filaments, Microfilaments, ECM- Cell adhesion molecules, Cell junctions-Gap junctions and Tight junctions

Unit 5 Cell cycle: Mitosis, Meiosis, Cell cycle Regulation- role of cyclins and CDKs, Cell cycle checkpoints, Overview of Autophagy, Apoptosis- Intrinsic & Extrinsic pathways of cell death, Hallmarks of Cancer, Oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes

Unit 6 Cell Signaling: General Principles of cell signaling, Mechanism of molecular transduction, Overview of Major receptor classes and signaling pathways, GPCRs, Receptor tyrosine kinases, second messengers.

Practical

- Microscopy- Light Microscopy and Fluorescence Microscopy- principle, parts and function, Operation
- Microscopic measurements, micrometer (ocular and stage).
- 3. Microscopic counting of cells using a hemocytometer and cell viability assay
- 4. Isolation of chloroplasts and determining the purity of chlorophyll a and b.
- 5. Study of Diffusion and Osmosis across semipermeable membrane
- Nuclear Staining by DAPI
- 7a. Study of mitosis in onion root tip cell
- 7b. To calculate mitotic index in onion root tip cell
- 7c. To study inhibition of mitosis using colchicine in onion root tip cell
- 8. Study of meiosis in plant cell

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

	Ş	P02	ğ	Ş	S.	8	P07	5	õ	P040	5	PO12	PSO1	PS02	8
CO-1	3		1						-	-			3	-	
CO-2	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	3	-	-
CO-3	3	-	1	-	1		-	1	-	-	-	-	3	1 -	-
CO-4	3	- 1	2	10 -	1			2			1	1	3	1	T
CO-5	3		2		-	-	-	2		5.00	1		3	1	
CO-6	3	-			1	-		2	-	80.0	1		3	1	\dagger
CO-7	3	-		1/2	-	1 -	<u></u>	2		12	1		3	1	\top

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 Department of bolechnology

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	56	
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital	22	
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	02
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	1
erm Test and Written Examination		04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

Faculty of Life Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

DepartmEinal Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah Character 560 054

Page 96 of 211 ademics
14.5. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE (40% Weightage)				
	SC1	SC1 SC2 SC3			SEE	
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1	X	Х		Х		
CO-2	Х	Х		Х		
CO-3	X		Х	Х		
CO-4			Х	Х		
CO-5		X			Х	
ÇO-6		Х	Х		Х	
CO-7			Х		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination	
7	Group Work	esc 4	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills		

Bangalore - 560 054

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Karp, G., 2010, Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2. De Robertis, E.D.P., and De Robertis, E.M.F., 2006, Cell and Molecular Biology, 8th Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 3. Alberts, B., Bray, D., Lewis, J., Raff, M., Roberts, K., Watson, J.D., 1994, Molecular Biology of the Cell, 3rd Edition, Garland Publishing.
- 4. Alberts, B., Johnson, A., Lewis, J., Morgan, D., Raff, M., Roberts, K., Walter, P., 2014, Molecular Biology of the Cell, 6th Edition, W. W. Norton & Company.
- 5. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. 2009, The Cell: A Molecular Approach, 5th Edition, ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 6. Lab manual

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P., 2009, The World of the Cell, 7th Edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 2. Lodish, H., Baltimore, D., Berk, A., Zipursky, B.L., Mastsydaira, P., Darnell, J., 2004, Molecular Cell Biology, Scientific American Books Inc. NY.
- 3. Lodish, H., Berk, A., Kaiser, C.A., Krieger, M., Bretscher, A., 2016, Molecular Cell Biology, 8th Edition, W.H. Freeman & Co.
- 4. Tobin, A.J. and Morel, R.E., 1997, Asking about cells, Saunders College Publisher.
- 5. Wolfe, S.L., 1991, Molecular and Cellular Biology, Wordsworth Pub. Co.
- **6.** Hunt, T., Wilson, J., 2014, The Problems Book for Molecular Biology of the Cell, 6th Edition, W. W. Norton & Company.

c. Magazines and Journals

- https://www.nature.com/ncb/
- http://mcb.asm.org/

d. Websites

- 1. https://www.cellsalive.com/
- 2. http://www.biology.arizona.edu/cell_bio/cell_bio.html

Page 98 of 214 emics
M.S. Lamajah Univ. My of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024
Department of Forest Missing Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024
Miss Ramaian University Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024
Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Molecular Biology
Course Code	BTC205A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The course aims to familiarize students with the concepts of Molecular Biology and its applications.

Students will be acquainted with the central principles and fundamental mechanisms for the organization, replication, expression, variation, and evolution of the genetic material, as well on methods for molecular biology analyses and gene technology. Students will be trained on the principles of recent methods and tools so that they can relate those in areas like recombinant DNA technology, medical genetics, cancer biology and molecular taxonomy.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Describe the structure and properties of DNA with reference to its structure and replication.
- CO2. Illustrate the processes of DNA repair and recombination to maintain the integrity of DNA and chromosomes.
- CO3. Explain the comprehensive mechanism involved in transcription and RNA processing.
- CO4. Distinguish between the molecular mechanisms involved in prokaryotic and eukaryotic protein synthesis.
- CO5. Compare and contrast the process of prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene regulation
- CO6. Apply the tools and techniques to isolate DNA from various sources.
- CO7. Analyze DNA and protein isolated using modern technologies.

4. Course Contents

Bangalore - 580 054

Theory

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 ment of Biotechnology M S Ramatah University

A Applied Sciences

Dean - Academics M.S. Rainaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Unit 1 DNA structure and replication: DNA as genetic material, Structure of DNA, Types of DNA, Replication of DNA in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: Semiconservative nature of DNA replication, Bi- directional replication, DNA polymerases, the replication complex: Pre-priming proteins, primosome, replisome, Rolling circle replication, Unique aspects of eukaryotic chromosome replication, Fidelity of replication.

Unit 2 DNA damage, repair and homologous recombination: DNA damage and repair: causes and types of DNA damage, mechanism of DNA repair. Photoreactivation, base excision repair, nucleotide excision repair, mismatch repair, recombinational repair, nonhomologous end joining. Homologous recombination: models and mechanism.

Unit 3 Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: RNA structure and types of RNA, Transcription in prokaryotes: Prokaryotic RNA polymerase, role of sigma factor, promoter, Initiation, elongation, and termination of RNA chains. Transcription in eukaryotes: Eukaryotic RNA polymerases, transcription factors, promoters, enhancers, mechanism of transcription initiation, promoter clearance and elongation. RNA splicing and processing: processing of pre-mRNA: 5' cap formation, polyadenylation, splicing, rRNA and tRNA splicing.

Unit 4 Translation: Structure and role of t-RNA in protein synthesis, ribosome structure and assembly, basic features of genetic code, Charging of tRNA, aminoacyl tRNA synthetases, Mechanism of initiation, elongation, and termination of polypeptides in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Fidelity of translation, Inhibitors of translation.

Unit 5 Post Translational modification and Protein Targeting: Glycosylation, Disulphide bond formation, protein folding and proteolytic cleavage. Export of secretory proteins- signal hypothesis, Transport, and localization of proteins to mitochondria and chloroplast.

Unit 6 Regulation of gene expression- Regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes: Operon concept (inducible and repressible system) Regulatory strategies in Eukaryotes: transcriptional activation, galactose metabolism in yeast.

Practical

- 1. Genomic DNA isolation from Plant tissue
- 2. Genomic DNA isolation from animal tissue
- 3. Genomic DNA isolation from bacteria
- 4. Isolation of plasmid DNA from bacteria
- 5. Separation of DNA by Agarose Gel electrophoresis
- Estimation of DNA by colorimetric method
- 7. Quantification of DNA by spectroscopic analysis
- 8. Separation of Protein by SDS-PAGE
- Determination of Molecular weight of DNA and Protein.

Dean - Academics
Page 100 of 211 Applied Sciences
M.S. Ranalah University
Bangalore - 550 654

Hoad

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	PQ.	P02	ន្ទ	퉣	Sõ	8	P07	8	8	P040	5	P012	PSOT	PS02	
CO-1	3	2	-		·	•	-		8			1	3	2	t
CO-2	3	3	-	-			-		*	-	-	3	3	2	T
CO-3	3	3	-	-	-		-			-	-	3	3	2	T
CO-4	3	2	-	-	1		-			-	-	3	3	2	T
CO-5	3	3		-	1	-	1		*	-	2.	3	3	2	T
CO-6	2	3	3	-	-	0.35	1			-	-	3	3	2	T
CO-7	2.	3	3	-			1			1	-	3	3	2	T

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Method's	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		33
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	05	1
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	06
3. Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	56	1
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01] "
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination		04+04
Total Duration in Hours	105	

Page 101 of 217 mics
M.S. Ramaiah University & Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CE (60% Weightage)						
	SC1	SC1 SC2 SC3						
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%			
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks			
CO-1	X	Х		Х				
CO-2	X	Х		Х				
CO-3	X		Х	Х				
CO-4			Х	Х				
CO-5				Х				
CO-6		Х	Х		Х			
CO-7		Х	Х		X			

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Salving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work		
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills	-	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22™ March 2024

Page 102 of 211 ademics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciencer
Bangalore - 560 054

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Lodish, H., Baltimore, D., Berk, A., Zipursky, B.L., Mastsydaira, P., Darnell, J., 2004. Molecular Cell Biology, Scientific American Books Inc. NY.
- 2. Karp, G., 2010, Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 3. Watson, J. D., Baker T.A., Bell, S. P., Gann, A., Levine, M., Losick, R., 2008, Molecular Biology of the Gene, 10th Edition, Cold Spring Harbour Lab., Press, Pearson Pub.
- 4. De Robertis, E.D.P., De Robertis, E.M.F., 2006, Cell and Molecular Biology, 8th Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P., 2009, The World of the Cell, 7 Edition, Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 6. Alberts, B., Johnson, A., Lewis, J., Morgan, D., Raff, M., Roberts, K., Walter, P., 2014, Molecular Biology of the Cell, 6th Edition, W. W. Norton & Company.
- 7. Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E.F., Maniatis, T., 2001, Molecular Cloning-A Laboratory Manual, 3rd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.

b. Recommended Reading

- Russell, P. J., 2009, Genetics- A Molecular Approach, 3rd Edition, Benjamin Cummings.
- 2. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Lewontin, R.C., Carroll, S.B., 2007, 9th Edition, Introduction to Genetic Analysis, W. H. Freeman & Co.
- 3. Clark, D.P., Pazdernik, N.J., 2009, Biotechnology-Applying the Genetic Revolution, Elsevier Academic Press, USA...

c. Magazines and Journals

https://www.nature.com/ncb/

d. Websites

- https://cmbl.biomedcentral.com/
- http://mcb.asm.org/

e. Other Electronic Resources

http://www.web-books.com/MoBio/

Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 M S Ran Sklesske M & Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Molecular Genetics	
Course Code	BTC206A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The course aims to acquaint students in concepts and theories, leading to an understanding of genetics at the molecular level. Students will be familiarized with the structural complexities involved in packaging of DNA into chromosomes and the nucleus. They will be taught the different mechanisms involved in genetic recombination in bacteria. They will also be familiarized with the mechanism of sex determination and dosage compensation. The students will be taught about various types and mechanisms involved in mutations. They will be familiarized with the role of transposable elements.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	0	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. List and describe the structural, functional, and topological features of DNA within the genome
- CO2. Compare and contrast the mechanisms of genetic recombination in bacteria and bacteriophages
- CO3. Discuss molecular basis of mutation and its role in human genetic disorders
- CO4. Illustrate and describe molecular basis of DNA repair and recombination
- CO5. Distinguish the molecular nature of sex determination and dosage compensation mechanisms in model organisms
- CO6. Describe mechanisms of epigenetic regulation of gene expression

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 DNA Structure and Organization in Chromosomes: Discovery of and evidence for DNA as genetic material, Analytical techniques used in investigation of DNA, Structure of viral, bacterial and eukaryotic chromosomes, DNA topology, DNA organization in

Page 104 of 24 demies gnalah Univesity of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

nucleosomes, Mitotic and unusual interphase chromosomes and their significance, Sequence organization in eukaryotic chromosomes, Chromosomal territories in eukaryotes and their significance.

Unit 2 Genetic Analysis and Gene Mapping in Bacteria and Bacteriophages: Genetic recombination in bacteria and its evolutionary significance, Transformation, Conjugation and Transduction, Methods to study recombination in bacteria, Genetics of bacteriophages, Mapping genes in bacteria using genetic data, Antibiotic resistance in bacteria

Unit 3 Molecular Basis of Mutation: Types of mutations and their effect on gene expression and phenotype, Spontaneous mutations, Induced mutations (chemical and radiation), Ames Test to assess mutagenicity, Single- gene mutations in human diseases, Transposable elements as agents of mutation, Somatic vs Germline mutations. Mutation as a random and non-adaptive process

Unit 4 Molecular Basis of DNA Repair and Recombination: DNA repair mechanisms to counteract mutations, inherited human diseases with defects in DNA repair, DNA recombination mechanisms (Holliday and Whitehouse model), Significance of recombination events, DNA recombination in meiosis and in repair of DNA damage, Gene conversion

Unit 5 Molecular Basis of Sex Determination: Sex determination mechanisms in invertebrates and vertebrates; Dosage compensation mechanisms in invertebrates and vertebrates; Effect of environment on sex-determination mechanisms

Unit 6 Epigenetics: Epigenetics mechanisms involved in gene regulation; DNA methylation; Histone modifications and their role in epigenetic gene regulation; RNA interference; Epigenetics and imprinting; Role of epigenetics in cancer; Projects underway to map the human epigenome.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	7 0	P02	PO3	P04	PO5	POS	P07	PO8	Pog	PO10	PO41	P012	PS01	PS02	BS03
CO-1	3	•	•		1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	
CO-2	3	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	-1	1	-	1	3	2	,
CO-3	3	2	-		1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	3	2	1
CO-4	3	2	-		1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	3		1
CO-5	3	-	-		1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	
CO-6	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	3	2	
		3:1	High In	fluence	, 2: Mo	derate	Influer	ce, 1: l	Low Inf	luence					

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Conversity of Applied Sciences
Pangalore - 560 054

M.S. Rame of University of Applied Science Bangalors - 560 054

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	h-	36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		Ī
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital]
6. Model Studio		1
Others		
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture	Α	1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	72
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination		04
otal Duration in Hours		45

Faculty of Life & Filled Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Head

DeparFinal Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

M S Ramalague 1550 054

Page 106 of 211 Dean - Academics

M.S. Paralliah University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CE (60% Weightage		SEE
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(40% Weightage) 50 Marks
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	
CO-1	Х	Х		Х
CO-2	Х	Х		Х
CO-3	X	Х	Х	Х
CO-4	X		Х	Х
CO-5				Х
CO-6		Х	Х	Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination	
7	Group Work	-	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	==	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Page 107 of 211
/Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaian University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

15	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Snustad, D.P., Simmons, M.J., 2012, Principles of Genetics, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
- 2. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A., Palladino, M.A., 2012, Concepts of Genetics, 10th Edition, Pearson Education Inc.
- Alberts, B., Johnson, A., Lewis, J., Morgan, D., Raff, M., Roberts, K., Walter, P., 2015, Molecular Biology of the Cell, 6th Edition, Garland Science
- 4. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Lewontin, R.C., Carroll, S.B., 2007, 9th Edition, Introduction to Genetic Analysis, W. H. Freeman & Co.
- 5. Watson, J. D., Baker T.A., Bell, S. P., Gann, A., Levine, M., Losick, R., 2008, Molecular Biology of the Gene, 10th Edition, Cold Spring Harbour Lab., Press, Pearson Pub.

b. Recommended Reading

- Watson J.D., Hopkins, N.H., Roberts, J.W., Steitz, J.A., Weiner, A.M., 1987, Molecular Biology of the Gene, 4th Edition, Benjamin/Cummings.
- Darnell, J., Lodish, H., Baltimore, D., 1990, Molecular cell Biology, 2nd edition, Scientific American Books, New York.

c. Magazines and Journals

https://academic.oup.com/hmg

d.Websites

https://www.nature.com/scitable/

e. Other Electronic Resources

https://www.britannica.com/science/molecular-genetics

Faculty of Life Wind Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

of Medied Sciences

Page 108 of 211 of Applied Sciences

A.S. Remaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Title	Applications of Biotechnology in Medicine	
Course Code	BTO202A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

This course aims to familiarize students with the biotechnological advancements in medicine, including diagnostics, therapeutics and health care strategies.

The students will get acquainted with the emerging trends in the field of medical biotechnology. They will also gain insight on the future trends and prospects in biotechnological research pertaining to the field of medicine.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	0	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Discuss the importance of clinical research in medicine
- CO 2. Distinguish various molecular therapeutic approaches to diseases
- CO 3. Explain the role of microbes in therapeutic applications
- CO 4. Summarize the recent trends in medical biotechnology
- CO 5. Illustrate strategies and techniques used in drug development
- CO 6. Outline the biotechnological tools in disease diagnosis

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Disease diagnosis-probe: PCR, LCR immunological assay. Detection of genetic, Neurogenetic disorders involving Metabolic and Movement disorders. Detection of mutations in neoplastic diseases PCR, SSCP, DGGE, etc.

Unit 2 Molecular therapeutics: Gene therapy, overview of inherited and acquired diseases for gene therapy. Cellular therapy; use of stem cells. Medical products developed by using

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Dean - Academics

MS 5 Shouter by Middled Sciences

biotechnology tools -Antibiotics, Recombinant Insulin, Erythropoietin, Vaccines, Monoclonal antibodies

Unit 3 Application of microbes in Medical biotechnology: Antimicrobial drugs, Antibiotic production, Penicillin production, Streptomycin production, Synthesis of vitamin B12 using microbes, Production of enzymes by using microbes

Unit 4 Trends in Medical biotechnology: Embryonic stem cells, Human genome project and its significance, RNA interference technology, Phage therapy, Recombinant DNA technology, Biochips, Liposome-based drug delivery, Nanobiotechnology

Unit 5 Drug development: Drugs, drug receptors, Conventional drug design approaches, irrational vs rational, Lipinski's rule of five, ADME, Calculation of LD 50 and ED 50. Drug development process (Preclinical, clinical and toxicological studies).

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	PQ	P02	នួ	90 4	POS	P.06	PO7	PO8	P 09	PO10	P04	P012	P\$01	PS02	1
CO-1	3			1	1	-	-		-	-		1	2	1	
CO-2	3	1	1	-	1		•	•	-	-		1	1	1	
CO-3	3	-			1	-	•		-	-		1	2	1	
CO-4	3	1	1	-	1	-	•	•	-	-		1	2	1	
CO-5	3		-	2	1				-	-	:	1	3	1	
		3:1	l High I n i	i fluence	, 2: M o	derate	Influer	ce, 1: l	ow Inf	luence	_			-	I.

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

aching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	34	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
2. Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		1
2. Computer Laboratory		
Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		†
5. Hospital		1

Head

M.S. Ramilah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22™ March 2024

otal Duration in Hours	45
erm Test and Written Examination	04+04
Discussing Possible Innovations	
5. Group Discussions	
Brainstorming Sessions	
3. Industry / Field Visit	
2. Guest Lecture	
Case Study Presentation	
Others	
6. Model Studio	

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE {40% Weightage}				
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%			SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1	X	X		Х		
CO-2	X	Х		Х		
CO-3	X		Х	Х		
CO-4	X		Х	Х		
CO-5			Х	Х		
CO-6		Х	Х		Х	
CO-7			Х		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study
3	Critical Skills	Assignment
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination
6	Practical Skills	Assignment
7	Group Work	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10	Verbal Communication Skills	
11	Presentation Skills	
12	Behavioral Skills	
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	-
15	Leadership Skills	-

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Pongracz, J., Keen, M., 2008, Medical Biotechnology, 1stEdition, Elsevier publications.
- 2. Jogdand, S.N., 2008, Medical Biotechnology, 2ndEdition, Himalaya publishers.
- 3. Katzung, B.G., 2004, Basic and Clinical Pharmacology, 9thEdition, Mc Graw Hill Publications.

b. Recommended Reading

- Medical Biotechnology by Bernard R. Glick, Cheryl L. Patten, Terry L. Delovitch, ASM Press
- Fundamentals and Advances in Medical Biotechnology by Mumtaz Anwar, Riyaz AhmadRather, Zeenat Farooq, Springer

c. Magazines and Journals

1. https://www.pulsus.com/medical-biotechnology.html

d. Websites

https://catalog.uic.edu/gcat/colleges-schools/medicine/mbt/

Page 112 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

De Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Bangalore - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 5

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCE
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Should It adhology

Liniversity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

MS Ran

CRage 143 of 21 PS M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Recombinant DNA Technology	
Course Code	BTC301A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

The course aims to acquaint the students to the principles and methodologies of the versatile techniques employed in genetic engineering and recombinant DNA technology.

Students will be familiarized with the methodological repertoire of the basic and applied fields of recombinant DNA technology. This course will provide theoretical and practical concepts on the properties and applications of versatile DNA modifying enzymes, cloning strategies, vector types, host genotype specificities for selection and screening of recombinants. The students will be facilitated with a strong foundation for more advanced cutting-edge technologies.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60°	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain creative use of modern tools and technologies for manipulation of genomic sequences.
- CO 2. Describe methodologies involved in in vitro construction of recombinant DNA molecules.
- CO 3. Illustrate the methodologies involved in in-vitro construction of gene libraries.
- CO 4. Elaborate on the techniques used in gene transfer and selection of recombinants.
- CO 5. Elucidate the application of RDT in Biotechnology, medicine and research.
- CO 6. Demonstrate the qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using modern technologies.
- CO 7. Acquire hands-on experience on gene cloning, protein expression and detection.

Page 114 of 219 ademics

Ramaian University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Tools for RDT I-Enzymes: Restriction endonucleases, DNA ligases, Alkaline phosphatase, Polynucleotide kinase, Exonuclease III, DNase I, DNA polymerase and Klenow fragment, Terminal nucleotidyl transferase, RNA polymerase.

Unit 2 Tools for RDT II-Vectors: Properties of an ideal vector, Cloning and expression vectors. Prokaryotic vectors: Plasmids- pBR 322, pUC 18, Bacteriophages- Lambda phage, M13 and Cosmids. Eukaryotic vectors: Yeast expression vectors and YAC vector; Shuttle vectors- Yeast and E. coli. Plants: Agrobacterium vectors- Ti plasmid-Binary and Co integrated vectors, Plant viral vectors (CaMV). Animal viral vectors- SV 40 and retroviral vectors. Expression vectors in Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes.

Unit 3 In vitro construction of recombinant DNA molecules: Isolation of gene of interest, generating DNA fragments. Terminal modification of DNA – linkers, Adaptors, Homopolymer tailing. Construction and Applications of Genomic and c DNA libraries.

Unit 4 Transformation and Selection of recombinants: Direct gene transfer methods: Chemical methods, Lipofection, Electroporation, Microinjection, Bailistic method (Particle shot gun method). Direct methods of Selection-Insertion inactivation, Visual screening method, Plaque detection, Complementation of mutation /nutrition. Indirect methods- Colony hybridization, Immunochemical detection. Selectable genes: Plants- npt; Animals-TK. Scorable genes Plants-Gus; Animals-Iux.

Unit 5 Techniques and Applications of RDT: Gel electrophoresis: AGE and SDS-PAGE. Blotting: Southern; Northern; Western. Autoradiography, DNA sequencing: Sanger's Dideoxy method, Maxam Gilbert and Pyrosequencing. Labeling probes (radioactive & non-radioactive), Site directed mutagenesis, Polymerase Chain Reaction, Purification of His tag proteins. Applications: Transgenic microbes, Plants and Animals: - Production of recombinant insulin, human growth hormone and vaccine.

Practical

- 1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells and AGE
- 2. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E.coli and AGE
- 3. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer
- 4. Restriction digestion/restriction mapping of DNA
- 5. Ligation of DNA to construct recombinant DNA
- 6. Preparation of competent cells using E.coli
- 7. Transformation of competent cells using PUC vector
- 8. Amplification of DNA using PCR
- Random amplification of polymorphic DNA
- 10. SDS PAGE and Western blotting.

Bangalora - 560 054

Page 115 of 211
Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Applied Sciences

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	퉏	P02	Pos	5	PO5	P.06	P07	5	5	P010	5	P012	PSO1	P\$02	
CO-1	3	2	3	-	-		-	:3			•	3	3	2	t
CO-2	3	2	2		-			298	-	-		3	3	2	t
CO-3	3	2	1	-	3	-	- 1	190	-	-	*	3	3	2	t
CO-4	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	**	-	-	-	3	3	2	t
CO-5	3	3	3	-	3	-	-		1	1	-	3	3	2	t
CO-6	3	3	3	-	3	-		-		1	-	3	3	2	t
CO-7	3	3	3		2		-		-	1	1	3	3	2	t

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours				
Face to Face Lectures						
Demonstrations						
Demonstration using Videos	05					
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	06				
Demonstration on a Computer						
Numeracy						
1. Solving Numerical Problems						
Practical Work						
1. Course Laboratory	56					
2. Computer Laboratory						
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen						
4. Clinical Laboratory		56				
5. Hospital						
6. Model Studio						
Others						
Case Study Presentation		•				
2. Guest Lecture		İ				
3. Industry / Field Visit						
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02				
5. Group Discussions	01	V2				
Discussing Possible Innovations	01					
erm Test and Written Examination	hi .	04+04				
otal Duration in Hours		105				

Department of Dictachnology

Department of Dictachnology

M S Ramale Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 1,6 of 211 demics

M.S. Ramaial University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

7, Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE (40% Weightage)				
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE	
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	20 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1	X	Х	-	Х		
CO-2	X	X		Х		
CO-3	Х		Х	Х		
CO-4			X	Х		
CO-5				Х		
CO-6		Х	Х		Х	
CO-7		X	Х		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course					
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures					
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study					
3	Critical Skills	Assignment					
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment					
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination					
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination					
7	Group Work						
8	Setf-Leaming	Self-study					
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination					
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-					
11	Presentation Skills	-					
12	Behavioral Skills	_					
13	Information Management	Assignment					
14	Personal Management	••					
15	Leadership Skills	-					

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Seatmon (Liphent nology Charles by of Applied Sciences (Applied Sciences) Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Science

Bangalore - 560 054

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Lecture Handouts.
- 2. Brown, T.A., 2006, Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis, 5th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J., 2003, Molecular Biotechnology Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA, ASM Press, Washington.
- 4. Primrose, S.B., Twyman, R.M., 2006, Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7th edition, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- 5. Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E.F., Maniatis, T., 2001, Molecular Cloning-A Laboratory Manual, 3rd edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 6. Singh, B.D., 2017, Biotechnology for B.Sc., Kalyani Publishers.
- 7. Gupta P.K., 2005, Elements of Biotechnology, Rastogi Publication.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Wink, M., 2011, An Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology: Molecular Fundamentals, Methods and Applications in Modern Biotechnology, Wiley & Sons.

c. Magazines and Journals

1. https://www.scitechnol.com/advances-in-genetic-engineering-biotechnology.php

5. Websites

1. https://www.britannica.com/science/recombinant-DNA-technology

6. Other Electronic Resources

1. https://facultystaff.richmond.edu/~lrunyenj/bio554/lectnotes/chapter14.pdf

Page at 18 lot 24 mics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Immunology and Immuno-technology	
Course Code	BTC302A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

The aim of the course is to acquaint students with the components, principles and mechanisms of the immune system, and their co-ordination to mount safe and appropriate protection against infection.

Students will be able to learn and correlate the complex mechanisms involved in the immune system which governs the diversity, specificity and memory to the system. The students will be facilitated to conceptualize the underlying situations of inappropriate immunity, such as allergy, autoimmunity and immune deficiency. Students will be able to consider discrimination and tuning of immune responses to meet the challenges of different anatomical sites, such as in the skin, gut and lung. Students will be taught on the current and emerging use of immune molecules in diagnostic and clinical intervention strategies, including the therapeutic manipulation of the immune system in cancer treatment, vaccine development, and transplant tolerance.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe immune response by explaining the key components and properties involved.
- CO 2. Explain the complex mechanism of gene expression pertaining to diversity and specificity of the immune response.
- CO 3. Describe the role of immunity in tissue histocompatibility and relate with modern day therapeutic approach.
- CO 4. Differentiate the consequences of autoImmunity, hypersensitivity and AIDS.
- CO 5. Develop the basic concept in immunization and relate to its application in modern vaccine development.
- CO 6. Apply the concept into disease diagnosis and identification.
- CO 7. Demonstrate techniques in immunology.

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Biological Sciences

M S Ramaian University & Lappiled Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Immune Response: An overview, components of mammalian immune system, molecular structure of Immuno-globulins or Antibodies, Humoral & Cellular immune responses, B & T lymphocytes & immune response (cytotoxic T-cell, helper T-cell, suppressor T-cells), T-cell receptors.

Unit 2 Regulation of immunoglobulin gene expression: Clonal selection theory, allotypes & idiotypes, allelic exclusion, immunologic memory, heavy chain gene transcription, genetic basis of antibody diversity, hypotheses (germ line & somatic mutation), genome rearrangements during B-lymphocyte differentiation, Antibody class switching, somatic recombination.

Unit 3 Major Histocompatibility Complexes: Class I & class II MHC antigens, antigen processing, immune response in organ transplantation, Cytokines & Lymphokines.

Unit 4 Immune disorders: Auto-immune diseases, factors contributing to the development of auto-immune diseases, diagnosis & treatment. Hypersensitivity: Types and mechanisms, diagnosis and treatment, Immunodeficiency, HIV infection, AIDS.

Unit 5 Vaccines & Vaccination: Adjuvants, cytokines, DNA vaccines, recombinant vaccines, bacterial vaccines, viral vaccines, passive & active immunization, immunization programs & role of WHO in immunization programs.

Unit 6 Concepts of immunotechniques: Blood grouping, Antigen-Antibody reactions: agglutination, precipitation, immuno-electrophoresis, ELISA, RIA, diffusion (ODD, RID), Hybridoma technology

Practical

- Counting of Leucocytes or reticulocytes.
- 2. Antigen-Antibody reactions Agglutination (Blood grouping testing)
- 3. Antigen-Antibody reactions- Radial Immunodiffusion
- 4. Antigen-Antibody reactions- Rocket Immuno-Electrophoresis
- 5. Antigen-Antibody reactions and Titration Dot ELISA
- 6. Antigen-Antibody reactions and Titration Sandwich ELISA
- 7. Antibody titration and identity (Ouchterlony Double Diffusion)
- 8. Antigen-Antibody reactions- Immunoprecipitation Reaction
- 9. Isolation of Immunoglobulin from serum

Page 120 of 211
M.S. Ramaian University of Applied Science
Bangaiore - 560 054

M 3 Ramalan Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

<u>8</u>	<u>8</u> 02	Š	ğ	Š	80	P07	8	P09	PO10	P04	P012	P\$04	P\$05	
3	2	1	-	1		-	1	1	1	-	1	1	2	t
3	3	2	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	3	3	2	T
1	3	2	-	3	147	-	1	1	1	-	3	1	3	T
3	2	2	-	3		-	1	1	2	-	3	3	2	T
1	1	2	-	3	S-25	-	1	1	1	-	3	3	3	Ī
1	3	2	-	3		-	2	2	3	-	3	3	3	
2	3	3	-	2	2	1		-	1	-	1	3	3	
	3 3 1 3 1	3 2 3 3 1 3 3 2 1 1 1 3	3 2 1 3 3 2 1 3 2 3 2 2 1 1 2 1 3 2	3 2 1 - 3 3 2 - 1 3 2 - 3 2 2 - 1 1 2 - 1 3 2 -	3 2 1 - 1 3 3 2 - 1 1 3 2 - 3 3 2 2 - 3 1 1 2 - 3 1 3 2 - 3 1 3 2 - 3	3 2 1 - 1 - 3 3 2 - 1 - 1 3 2 - 3 - 3 2 2 - 3 - 1 1 2 - 3 - 1 3 2 - 3 - 1 3 2 - 3 -	3 2 1 - 1 - - 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 3 2 - 3 - - 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 3 2 - 3 - -	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 1 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 1 1 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 1 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 2 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 3	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 1 1 - 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 1 - 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 2 - 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 3 -	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 1 1 - 1 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 1 - 3 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 2 - 3 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 3 - 3	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 1 - 1 1 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 1 - 3 3 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 1 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 2 - 3 3 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 3 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 3 - 3 3	3 2 1 - 1 - - 1 1 - 1 1 2 3 3 2 - 1 - - 1 1 1 - 3 3 2 1 3 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 1 3 3 2 2 - 3 - - 1 1 2 - 3 3 2 1 1 2 - 3 - - 1 1 1 - 3 3 3 1 3 2 - 3 - - 2 2 3 - 3 3 3

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
Demonstration on a Computer		1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	55	1
2. Computer Laboratory]
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination		04+04
Total Duration in Hours		105

MS Ramsian University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 550 054

Page 121 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		SEE (40% Weightage)				
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE	
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%	
	(25 + 25 Marks)	20 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks	
CO-1	X	X		Х		
CO-2	X	Х		Х		
CO-3	X		Х	Х		
CO-4			Х	Х		
CO-5				Х		
CO-6		Х	Х		Х	
CO-7		Х	Х		X	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination	
7	Group Work		
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills		
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	***	
15	Leadership Skills	-	

Department of Biotechnology

M.S. Ramaiah Final/Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Bangalorg -/560054

Academics
Academics
Academics
Academics
Spionces
M.S. Raine
Bangalore - 500 054

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Class notes
- 2. Goldsby, R.A., Kindt, T.J., Osborne, B.A., 2007, Kuby's Immunology, 6th Edition, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York.
- 3. Abbas, A.K., Lichtman, A.H., Pillai, S., 2007, Cellular and Molecular Immunology, 6th Edition, Saunders Publication, Philadelphia.
- 4. Delves, P., Martin, S., Burton, D., Roitt, I.M., 2006, Roitt's Essential Immunology, 11th Edition, Wiley-Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Murphy, K., Travers, P., Walport, M., 2008, Janeway's Immunobiology, 7th Edition, Garland Science Publishers, New York.
- 2. Peakman, M., Vergani, D., 2009, Basic and Clinical Immunology, 2nd Edition, Churchill Livingstone Publishers, Edinberg.
- 3. Richard, C., Geiffrey, S., 2009, Immunology, 6th Edition, Wiley Blackwell Publication.

c. Magazines and Journals

1. www.jimmunol.org

e. Websites

http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/011542650301800645

Faculty of Life A Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

MS Rams. Should red Sciences

M.S. Rar taiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Computer Programming: Python and R
Course Code	BTC303A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

This course aims to teach students how to program in three languages popular with the scientific community: bash, R and python, while also using these languages as tools for scientific investigation. Knowing how to program is an indispensable skill within the field of biology which is increasingly becoming data-driven and interdisciplinary. Fluency in any programming language will give students a competitive advantage against their colleagues who cannot code. Further, these skills will equip our students to start careers in technical fields outside biology, if they so choose. Students taking this course will master the basic concepts required for programming in any language: syntax, if/else statements, loops, functions, recursion, and data input/processing/output. Students will also study elementary algorithm design and complexity (big O notation). Students will work in a linux environment, which is the standard in academia. An introduction to the operating system and use of the terminal / bash scripting will be provided at the beginning of the course. Students will also be taught the R programming language, with a focus on statistical analysis and data visualization.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45
Number of laboratory Hours	00
Number of Semester Weeks	16
Department Responsible	Biotechnology
Course Marks	100
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Work in a linux environment. Handle data entry and manipulation. Execute commands via the terminal.
- CO 2. Create simple programs using if/else statements and loops in python.
- CO 3. Create advanced programs in Python using data structures, functions, classes and objects.
- CO 4. Design an algorithm to solve any simple computational task. Understand the algorithm's complexity and optimization avenues.
- CO 5. Perform statistical analysis on real-world data using R.

Pege 124 of 21ty of Applied Science M.S. Ranjalah University of Applied Science Bangalore - 580 054

Department of Biotechnology

M S Ramaian Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Bandalog a 370,054

4. Course Contents

Unit 1 Navigating a linux environment: Use of the terminal for navigation and executing programs in a Linux environment (Ubuntu); Use of cd, Is, and pwd commands; File and directory organization: touch, mkdir, rm, mv, and cp commands; Viewing file contents; Using text editors: vim, nano, gedlt; Using shell: cat, less, more, head, tail, fold; Searching for file contents; grep and egrep; Data manipulation: cut, paste, sed, awk piping and writing files using bash.

Unit 2 Python: basic syntax. Elementary syntax and variable types; Scope, and the use of whitespace to control scope; If/else/elif statements, and/or/not operators, nested statements; Switches as an alternative for if/else statements.

Unit 3 Python: advanced syntax. While/for loops: understanding the concept of iteration; Data structures: lists and dictionaries; Functions; Classes and objects; Data input and output.

Unit 4 Elementary algorithms with python: Understanding space and time complexity, big-O notation; Prime and fibonacci number generation; sieve of eratosthenes; Pascals triangle and fractals; Binary search; Sorting algorithms: bozosort, bubblesort, and quicksort; Introduction to Numpy: matrices, and vectorization; Introduction to graph theory: implementing and traversing a graph in python.

Unit 5 Statistics with R: Data input and processing with R: Elementary data visualization in R: Scatterplots, histograms, barplots, boxplots, and vioplots; Elementary statistics with R: mean, median, mode, quartiles, percentiles, correlation, regression lines; Generalized linear models (GLMs): fitting data to a model in R; Hypothesis testing: Understanding P-values. Student's T-test, Fisher's test, ANOVA.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	P02	S	Ş	Š	õ	707	80	80	Porto	PO11	P012	PSO1	PS02	503
CO-1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
CO-2	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2
CO-3	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2
CO-4	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2
CO-5	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2
			-	3:	High I	nfluenc	e, 2: N	loderat	e Influe	nce, 1:	Low II	nfluenc	е		

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	45
Demonstrations		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Bangalore - 560 054

Dean - Ac Amics A.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Demonstration using Videos	09	31
2. Demonstration using Physical Models	02	1
3. Demonstration on a Computer	02	
Numeracy	-	
1. Solving Numerical Problems	00	
Practical Work	-	
Course Laboratory	56	1
2. Computer Laboratory]
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		1
Others	-	
Case Study Presentation	02	1
2. Guest Lecture	02 -	1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
Brainstorming Sessions	02	10
5. Group Discussions	02	1
Discussing Possible Innovations	02	1
rm Test and Written Examination		04
otal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CE (60% Weightage)								
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Assignment) 10%	SC3 (Assignment) 20%	SEE (Theory) 25%						
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks						
CO-1	Х	Х		Х						
CO-2	X			Х						
CO-3	Х		Х	Χ,						
CO-4		Х	Х	Х						
CO-5		Х		Х						

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of COs in each component of assessment in the above template at

Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
Academics
Academics
N.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

the beginning of the semester. Course reassessment policies are presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Group discussions
3	Critical Skills	Coding Assignment
4	Analytical Skills	Coding Assignment
5	Problem Solving Skills	Coding Assignment
6	Practical Skills	
7	Group Work	Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion
8	Self-Learning	Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion
9	Written Communication Skilis	84
10	Verbal Communication Skills	
11	Presentation Skills	
12	Behavioral Skilis	Course work, practice, assignment, group discussion
13	Information Management	Coding Assignment
14	Personal Management	-
15	Leadership Skills	-

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Class Notes
- 2. Brown, Martin C. Python: the complete reference. McGraw-Hill Professional, 2001.
- 3. Newham, Cameron. Learning the bash shell: Unix shell programming. " O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 2005.
- 4. Grolemund, Garrett. Hands-on programming with R: Write your own functions and simulations. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 2014.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Lutz, Mark. Programming python. " O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 2001.
- Dougherty, Dale, and Arnold Robbins. sed & awk: UNIX Power Tools. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 1997.
- Chambers, John M. Software for data analysis: programming with R. Vol. 2. New York; Springer, 2008.
- Schmuller, Joseph. Statistical Analysis with R For Dummies. John Wiley & Sons, 2017.

Page 127 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramalah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Environmental Biotechnology	
Course Code	BTE301A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

This course aims to familiarize students on the principles, techniques and current applications of biotechnology to environmental quality evaluation, monitoring, remediation of contaminated environments and energy production. Students will be taught the basic concepts of environment and climate. They will be acquainted on the biotechnological approaches for remedies of global environmental problems. Students will be taught the concepts of Bioremediation. They will also be familiarized with the protection acts and control management strategies on various forms of environmental pollution.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe the role of microorganisms in biogeochemical cycles.
- CO 2. Describe environmental pollutants and their microbial degradation.
- CO 3. Explain the fundamentals of bloremediation and the strategies of application.
- CO 4. Explain different strategies involved in environmental management with biotechnology approaches.
- CO 5. Illuminate on the Environmental Protection Acts and their implication.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Introduction to Environmental Biotechnology: Key-microorganisms, role of microorganisms in biogeochemical cycles. Environmental pollutants and their microbial transformation: Organic and inorganic pollutants, Mechanisms of microbial degradation of pollutants.

Unit 2 Bioremediation: Fundamentals, methods and strategies of application

Head

Department of Stotechnology

S Ramaian Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Por rial University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

(biostimulation, bioaugmentation) – examples, bioremediation of metals (Cr, As, Se, Hg), radionucleides (U, Te), organic pollutants (PAHs, PCBs, Pesticides, TNT etc), technological aspects of bioremediation (in situ, ex situ). Application of bacteria and fungi in bioremediation: White rot fungi vs specialized degrading bacteria: examples, uses and advantages vs disadvantages. Phytoremediation: Fundamentals and description of major methods of application (phytoaccumulation, phytovolatilization, rhizofiltration phytostabilization).

Unit 3 Environmental Biotechnology and Agriculture: Bioinsecticides: Bacillus thuringienis, Baculoviruses, uses, genetic modifications and aspects of safety in their use. Biofungicides: Description of mode of actions and mechanisms (e.g. Trichoderma, Pseudomonas fluorescens). Biofertilizers: Symbiotic systems between plants – microorganisms (nitrogen fixing symbiosis, mycorrhiza fungi symbiosis), Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) – uses, practical aspects and problems in application.

Unit 4 Bio-waste treatment: Microorganisms involved in the degradation of plant fibre, cell wall, lignin, fungal de-lignification and pulping of wood. Pitch problems in pulp and paper processes and solving by enzymes or fungi. Hemicellulases in pulp bleaching. Solving slime problem in the pulp and paper industry. Reduction of organochlorine compounds in bleach plant effluents. Solid wastes: Sources and management, waste as a source of energy. Production of oils and fuels from solid waste, composting, vermiculture, Biogas production, methanol production from organic wastes, byproducts of sugar industries.

Unit 5 Environmental Protection Act: Environmental Laws, national movements, sustainable development, environmental policies, environmental economics, environmental ethics – holistic approach of environmental protection and conservation, IUCN – role in environmental protection. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

80	<u>8</u>	5	P 011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
-	*	3	-	-	3	1	2
-	-	3	-	-	3	1	2
-		3			3	1	2
-		3	-	140	3	1	2
- 1	3	3			3	1	2
	ate					ate Influence, 1: Low Influence	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ro

Solid Council Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ro

Solid Council Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ro

Solid Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Rantalay University of Applied Sciences

Bandatore - 560 054

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		30
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		03
Demonstration on a Computer	01	Ī
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		1
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	02
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination		10
otal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Assignment) 10%	SC3 (Assignment) 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
€0	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	Х	Х		X
CO-2	Х	Х		X

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of elegathnology Remedit with the State of Political Sciences Bengalore - 580 054 Page 130 of 211
Dean - Academics
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

CO-3	Х	Х	Х	Х
CO-4	Х		Х	Х
CO-5		Х	Х	X

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work	-	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills	PR .	
12	Behavioral Skills		
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management		
15	Leadership Skills		

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Hurst, C.J., Crawford, R.L., Garland, J.L., Lipson, D.A., Mills, A.L., 2007, Manual of Environmental Microbiology, 3rd edition, ASM Press
- 2. Rittman, B., McCarty, P.L., 2000, Environmental Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill.
- 3. Maier, R.M., Pepper, I.L., Gerba, C.P., 2000, Environmental Microbiology, Academic Press.
- 4. Alexander, M., 1999, Biodegradation and Bioremediation, 2nd Edition, Academic Press.
- 5. Murugesan A.G., Rajakumari, C., 2005, Environmental Science and Biotechnology: Theory and Techniques, 1st Edition, MJP Publishers.
- 6. Sharma, P.D., 2005, Environmental Microbiology, Alpha Science International Ltd.
- 7. Ramesh, V.K., 2008, Environmental Microbiology, MJP Publishers.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Ran. Shut phonogy

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

8. Trivedi, P.R., 2004, Environmental pollution and control, APH Publishing Corporation.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Bitton, G., 1999, Wastewater Microbiology, 2nd Edition, Wiley-Liss.

c. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://www.omicsonline.org/environmental-biotechnology-open-access-journals.php
- http://journals.plos.org/plosone/browse/environmental_biotechnology
- 3. https://publons.com/journal/23661/journal-of-petroleum-environmental-biotechnology

d. Websites

- 1. www.dbtindia.nic.in/environment
- 2. http://www.biotechonweb.com/environmental-biotechnology.html
- 3.http://www.biologydiscussion.com/biotechnology/environmentalbiotechnology/environmental-biotechnology-meaning-applications-and-otherdetails/8528

e. Other Electronic Resources

- https://www.nature.com/subjects/environmental-biotechnology
- 2.https://www.scitechnol.com/scholarly/environmental-biotechnology-journals-articlesppts-list.php

Faculty of Life & M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVER STY OF AFPLIED SCIENCES BANGALORE-560 054

Mead

Shullton 12:4560,054

Department of Statochnelegy M S Ramaiah Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 132 of 211 375CS M.S. Fent. Ish University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Agricultural Biotechnology	
Course Code	BTE302A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

The course aims to acquaint students with fundamental concepts in plant biology and their application in agricultural biotechnology. The course will explore the developmental programs involved in generation of body plan in plants, basic biochemistry and physiology unique to the plant system, and the strategies plants employ in countering abiotic and biotic stresses. The course will introduce students to gene cloning in agriculture, and to practical considerations in the development and usage of genetically modified plants relevant to agriculture.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of tutorials Hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3, Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to: •

- CO 1. Summarize the key features of plant cell structure and dynamics that govern their general developmental and growth patterns.
- CO 2. Explain the ecological and physiological considerations that determine photosynthetic output in plants under varying conditions.
- CO 3. Describe contributions of abiotic and biotic stress-mediated adaptations on plant productivity.
- CO 4. Discuss the methods of plant breeding.
- CO 5. Describe the techniques and tools in biotechnology used for crop improvement.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Overview of Plant Cells and Body Plan: Plant life – unifying principles and deviations; Plant cell structure and organelles; Cell wall construction and maintenance; Independently-dividing organelles and their roles; Plasmodesmata; Major tissue systems in plants; Basic body plan and its establishment during embryogenesis; Lifecycle of model plant species; Meristematic tissues – foundations for indeterminate growth; Senescence and

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Raman Advisor Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Raman Advisor Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Raman Advisor Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Raman Advisor Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Raman Advisor Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Raman Advisor Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Dean - Academics

programmed cell death.

Unit 2 Essentials of Plant Physiology: Photosynthesis reactions and regulation; Ecological and physiological aspects of photosynthesis in crop plants; Water, solute, and mineral transport and balance; Overview of plant respiration; Importance of select secondary metabolites in plant health.

Unit 3 Plant Responses and Adaptations to Abiotic and Biotic Stresses: Adaptation and phenotypic plasticity; Abiotic environment and its impact on plant biology; Light-mediated effects on plant growth; Effect of high light stress; Drought and Flooding; Temperature stress; Imbalances in soil minerals; Inherent physiological mechanisms of plants to combat extreme abiotic stresses; Innate immunity in plants; Systemic acquired resistance; Response to plant pathogens; Response to insect pests; Effect of stress on agricultural crop yields.

Unit 4 Plant Breeding: Central concepts in plant breeding, simple vs complex inheritance; Mating systems, varieties, land races, Pure lines; Methods of plant breeding, self-pollinated species, Outcrossing species, Synthetic varieties, Hybrid varieties, clonally propagated species; Breeding enhancements.

Unit 5 Strategles for crop improvement: Conventional approaches in plant breeding; Gene cloning and DNA analysis in agriculture; Gene addition; Gene subtraction; Problems with genetically modified plants; Beneficial plant-microbe interactions and their potential in crop improvement; Alternative ways of biological control of crop improvement; Field-testing of genetically modified plants; Future of agricultural biotechnology.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	ᅙ	<u>8</u>	P33	5	505	8	P07	8	స్ట	<u>8</u>	P04	PO12	2 804	PSO2	8
CO-1	3	2	2		-	1	-	•	-	1		1	1	1	-
CO-2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	\vdash
CO-3	3	2	3	-	1	2	-			1	-	1	1	1	T
CO-4	3	3	3	1	3	-	-	•	-	3	-	1	3	3	
CO-5	3	3	3	-	3	3	-		3	3	-	1	2	2	
		_		3	: High I	nfluenc	æ, 2: N	loderat	e Influe	ence, 1	Low Ir	rfluenc	e		L

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		30
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		03
3. Demonstration on a Computer	01	Ī

Head

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Numeracy		
1. Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		
Others	-	
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	1 02
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination	•	10
otal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CE (60% Weightage	e)	055
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Assignment) 10%	SC3 (Assignment) 20%	SEE (40% Welghtage)
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	Х	Х		Х
CO-2	Х	X		Х
CO-3	X	X	Х	Х
CO-4	X		X	Х
CO-5		X	Х	Х

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.



0

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work		
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management		
15	Leadership Skills		

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Hurst, C.J., Crawford, R.L., Garland, J.L., Lipson, D.A., Mills, A.L., 2007, Manual of Environmental Microbiology, 3rd edition, ASM Press
- 2. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., 2010, Plant Physiology, 5th Edition, Sinauer Associates Inc., Publishers Sunderland, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- 3. Leyser, O. and Day, S., 2003, Mechanisms in Plant Development, Willey-Blackwell
- 4. Chrispeels, M. J., Sadava, D.F., (eds.), 2003, Plants, Genes and Crop Biotechnology,
- 2nd Edition, Jones and Bartlett Press.
- 6. Neal Stewart, C. Jr., 2008, 1st Edition, Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Brown, T.A., 2010, Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis – An Introduction, 6th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.

c. Magazines and Journals

1.https://www.omicsonline.org/scholarly/agricultural-biotechnology-journals-articles-ppts-list.php

d. Websites

M.S. Remail h University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

- 1. http://www.fao.org/biotech/biotech-news/en/
- e. Other Electronic Resources
 - 1. https://agfundernews.com/what-is-agriculture-biotechnology.html

M S Ra Final Approval by the Academic Councilin its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 137 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Medical Biotechnology	
Course Code	BTE303A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

The course aims to acquaint students with fundamental concepts in molecular biology of diseases and the application of biotechnology in the production of therapeutics for diagnosis, prevention and treatment of human diseases and disorders. It encompasses the study of various biological processes, molecular techniques, and emerging nanotechnology approaches that contribute to advancements in therapeutics design and personalized medicine. The course will also introduce basic concepts in drug discovery and clinical research.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45
Number of tutorials Hours	00
Number of Semester Weeks	16
Department Responsible	Biotechnology *
Course Marks	100
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Summarize the techniques and applications of biotechnology in disease diagnoses.
- CO 2. Explain the production strategies and use of biopharmaceuticals in therapy.
- CO 3. Describe, compare, and contrast the strategies used in personalized medicine.
- CO 4. Describe the types of and production process of modern vaccines.
- CO 5. Explain the principles, technology, and application of nanotechnology in human health care sector.
- CO 6. Explain the principles and approaches for drug discovery and clinical research.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Diagnostic Techniques in Medical Biotechnology: Introduction to clinical diagnosis; Enzymes used for diagnoses; Peptide- and protein-based diagnoses including antibodies; Nucleic acid analysis as diagnostic tool; Features, use, design, preparation, and application of DNA probes; Gene tracking in genetic diseases; medical devices, Applications of the Human Genome Project in clinical diagnoses.

M.S. Rambiah University of Applied Science Bangalore - 550 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22sd March 2024

Bangaiore - 560 054

Unit 2 Therapeutic Applications of Biotechnology: Antibiotics; Therapeutic proteins – role of enzymes as digestive aid, anti-cancer therapeutics, anticoagulants, anti-allergens, antimicrobials, enzyme replacement therapy, role of therapeutic protein hormones, role of therapeutic cytokines, lymphokines and interferons; Production of biopharmaceuticals from non-recombinant and recombinant organisms; Artificial tissues and organs; Therapeutic oligonucleotides.

Unit 3 Gene Therapy, Antisense Therapy and Personalized Medicine: Approaches in gene therapy; Somatic vs germline therapy; Targeted gene transfer via viral and non-viral vectors; Disease case studies of successful therapies; Challenges for gene therapy; Basic concept and mechanism involved in antisense therapy; Delivery, stability, bioavailability, and target specificity; Applications and advantages of antisense drugs; precision medicine and electroceuticals, Ethical issues related to personalized medicine.

Unit 4 Biotechnology In Health Care: Conventional vaccines; Antigen, Recombinant, Live recombinant, peptide, DNA and RNA vaccines; Learnings from COVID epidemic in modern vaccine development; Fertility control; DNA fingerprinting in forensic medicine; DNA Profiling, interpretation of results and applications.

Unit 5 Nanotechnology in medicine: Introduction; Types and synthesis of nanomaterials; Protein-based nano structures; DNA-based nano structures; Applications of nanomaterial – Nano-biosensors, Drug and gene delivery, Disease diagnostics and therapy, Risk potential of nanomaterial.

Unit 6 Drug Discovery and Clinical Research: Introduction to drugs, receptors, agonists; Dose response curve, half-life, and clearance; Drug design approaches; Concept and significance of ADME, LD 50 and ED 50, TI; Drug development process (Preclinical, clinical and toxicological studies); Novel Drug Development approaches - QSAR (quantitative structure activity relationship); Clinical trials phases, Regulatory agencies.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	δ	P02	ğ	Ş	202	ő	P04	80	5	P010	P041	P012	PSOT	PS02	
CO-1	3	2	3		1		-		1	1	-	3	1	1	T
CO-2	3	3	3	-	1	-	-	-	2	1	-	3	1	1	Г
CO-3	3	3	3	-	3	-	-		1	1	-	3	1	1	
CO-4	3	3	3	-	3	1	-		1	1	-	3	1	2	Γ
CO-5	3	2	3		3	1			2	1	-	3	1	1	T
CO-6	3	3	3		2	1	-		2	1		3	1	2	Γ
•			_	3	: High I	Influen	xe, 2: N	loderal	te Influe	ence, 1	: Low I	nfluenc	e		

M SFinal Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 139 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Famaiah Univesity of Applied Schemes

Barraton

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		03
Demonstration on a Computer	01	1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
Course Laboratory		1
2. Computer Laboratory		Ť
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		•
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	02
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
erm Test and Written Examination		04
Total Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CE (60% Weightage)	
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Aassignment) 10%	SC3 (Assignment) 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	X	X		X

De Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah Uppersty of Expelied Sciences



CO-2	Х	Х		Χ
CO-3	Х	Х	X	Х
CO-4	Х		Х	X
CO-5		Х	Х	X
CO-6		Χ	X	X

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester. Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study
3	Critical Skills	Assignment
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination
6	Practical Skills	Assignment
7	Group Work	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10	Verbal Communication Skills	
11	Presentation Skills	
12	Behavioral Skills	-
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	-
15	Leadership Skills	_

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Jogdand, S.N., 2008, Medical Biotechnology, 2nd Edition, Himalaya publishers.
- Brown, T.A., 2010, Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis An Introduction, 6th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.
- 3. Singh, B.D., 2012, Biotechnology: Expanding Horizons, 4th Edition, Kalyani Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Pongracz, J., Keen, M., 2008, Medical Biotechnology, 1st Edition, Elsevier publications.
- 5. Katzung, B.G., 2004, Basic & Clinical Pharmacology, 9th Edition, Mc Graw Hill Publications.

Final Approval by the Adademic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M 2 B

Applied Sciences

Dean - Academics
M. Ramaiah University of Applied Science

Niemeyer, C.M., Mirkin, C.A., 2003, Introduction to Nanobiotechnology, Wiley VCH publishers.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. David, S L., 1994, Genetics to Gene Therapy the molecular pathology of human disease, 1st Edition, BIOS scientific publishers.
- 2. Levinson, W., Jawetz, E., 2003, Medical Microbiology and Immunology: Examination and Board Review, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Publications.

c. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://www.pulsus.com/medical-biotechnology.html
- 2. http://www.niscair.res.in/sciencecommunication/researchjournals/rejour/jsir/jsir0.asp

d. Websites

- https://www.nature.com/subjects/biotechnology
- 2. https://www.allaboutcareers.com/careers/career-path/biotechnology
- 3. https://www.bio.org/what-biotechnology

e. Other Electronic Resources

1. https://nickrath.weebly.com/openstax-biotechnology.html

Faculty of Life & Alfied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAM UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

livorcity of Applied Sciences

M.S. Ramaidh Univesity of Applie Rangalore - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 6

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Life & Airied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

M S Ran Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Romaiah University of Applied Sciences

Page 143 of 211

Course Title	Animal Biotechnology and Animal tissue culture
Course Code	BTC304A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

The aim of this course is to equip students with animal cell and tissue culture methodologies and safe practices and acquaint students with principles and use of biotechnology in the area of transgeric animal products and health care. The course also aims to facilitate students on practical aspects of cell culture used in the biotechnology industry for culturing cells and tissue. The students will be trained to develop skills in each step of cell/tissue culture techniques such as aseptic techniques, methods for measuring viability and cytotoxicity, cell culture environment (substrate, gas phase, medium), and the culturing of specific cell lines. The laboratory training emphasizes on hands-on training to gain the skills the principles and practices of initiation, cultivation, maintenance, and the preservation of cell lines. Students will be familiarized with a broad range of technical know-how for the genetic improvement and therapeutic intervention of animal species, by understanding and implementing critical technologies of cloning and genetic engineering.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain the theoretical and practical principles of cell culture practices.
- CO 2. Explain the various components and techniques of cell and tissue culture media
- CO 3. Describe the principles and methods of transgenesis.
- CO 4. Illustrate the transgenic techniques used to harness animal products for human welfare.
- CO 5. Explain the application of animal biotechnology for animal and human health care
- CO 6. Demonstrate basic cell culture techniques including aseptic practices and maintenance of primary and cell line culture
- CO 7. Assess cytotoxicity in monolayer cells in culture using suitable cytotoxic agents.

Rape 144 of 211 plicit Stierces
M.S. Ramaish University of 250 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Introduction to Cell Culture Techniques: Basic instruments of cell culture laboratory, Aseptic techniques- Aseptic Work Station, Precautions to maintain Aseptic Conditions. Media and supplements, Serum and Serum Free Media, Balanced Salt Solutions. Cell viability, cell survival, cytotoxicity. Overview of importance of tissue/cell culture in biotechnology.

Unit 2 Cell Culture techniques: Primary culture, Methods of disaggregation (mechanical and chemical) and culturing with example of normal and tumour cell culture. Cell line culture, methods of maintenance and preservation of monolayer and suspension culture. Contamination and eradication.

Unit 3 Cell Characterisation: Overview of parameters of characterisation including DNA profile, Karyotype, Isoenzyme analysis Genome analysis, Gene expression analysis Proteomics, Cell surface Cytoskeleton Immunocytochemistry.

Unit 4 Transgenic animals: methodologies: Overview of gene transfer techniques: physical, chemical and biological. Genetic Modification: Cre–loxP Recombination System, Transgenesis with High-Capacity Vectors, RNA Interference, Crisper Cas.

Unit 5 Transgenic animals: models: Animal models for tackling human diseases. Cloning and their importance with reference to livestock and endangered animals. IVF-technology for livestock and humans, Embryo transfer techniques.

Unit 6 Applications of Animal Biotechnology: Improvement of biomass: Transgenic poultry and fish. Improving Milk Quality, disease resistant livestock, Production of Pharmaceutical products, Production of Donor organs.

Practical

- 1. Packing and sterilization of glass and plastic wares for cell culture
- 2. Preparation of animal cell culture medium
- 3. Isolation of human mononuclear cells and culture of Lymphocyte-Primary culture.
- 4. Cell counting Quantitation of cells in culture
- 5. Thawing, culturing, sub-culturing and Cryo-preservation of adherent cell line culture.
- Cell viability assay for both primary and cell line culture (trypan blue dye exclusion method)
- 7. Cytotoxicity assay (MTT assay) for adherent cell line culture.

Pagen 145 of 26 thics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	P 02	ဂ္ဂ	5	ဦ	స్ట	P07	908 808	స్ట్	PO10	<u>6</u>	P012	PS01	PS02	PSO3
CO-1	3												3		
CO-2	3		2		1			1			1		3		
CO-3	3		1		2	2	2		1	1	1		3		
CO-4	3		2		2	2	2	2	1	1	1		3		
CO-5	3		2					2			1		3		1
CO-6	3		2					3			1	2	3		1
CO-7	3		2	2				3			1	2	3		1

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
Course Laboratory	56	
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01] ""
Discussing Possible Innovations	01 .	
erm Test and Written Examination	7,	04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaian University constant Bengalore - 560 054

Page 146 of 213 demics
Page 146 of 213 demics
M.S. R. Vasiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CE (60% Weightage)						
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE			
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%			
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks			
CO-1	X	Х		Х				
CO-2	X	X		х				
CO-3	X		Х	Х				
CO-4			Х	Х				
CO-5		Х			Х			
CO-6		Х	Х		Х			
CO-7			Х	1	Х			

7. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination	
7	Group Work	Seminar	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills	Assignment	
12	Behavioral Skills	Group project/seminar	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skills	Group Project/seminar	

M S Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shut Mathu

Page 147 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Annual

8. Course Resources

5. Essential Reading

- 1. Class Notes
- 2. NPTEL: Module 6, lecture 1
- 3. ATCC® ANIMAL CELL CULTURE GUIDE tips and techniques for continuous cell lines.
- Saurabh Bhatia, Tanveer Naved and Satish Sardana,2019.Introduction to Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, Volume 3 Animal tissue culture and biopharmaceuticals, IOP Publishing.
- 5. R. lan Freshney, 2010. A manual of basic technique and specialized applications 6th Edition, Wiley Blackwell.
- 6. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J., 2003, Molecular Biotechnology Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA, ASM Press, Washington.
- 7. Primrose, S.B., Twyman, R.M., 2006, Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7th edition, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K
- 8. Brown, T.A., 2006, Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis, 5th Edition, Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- 9. Lab Manual
- 10. Portner R. 2007. Animal Cell Biotechnology. Humana Press

6. Recommended Reading

- 1. Butler, M., 2004, Animal cell culture and Technology, Garland Science/BIOS Scientific Publishers: London and New York
- 2. J.Davis. 2002, Basic Cell Culture: A Practical Approach: 254 (Practical Approach Series), OUP Oxford.
- 3. J, Masters, 2000, Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Approach: 232 (Practical Approach Series)
- 4. Satyanarayana, U., 2008, Biotechnology, Books & Allied Ltd.
- 5. Singh, B.D., 2017, Biotechnology for B.Sc., Kalyani Publishers.
- 6. Gupta P.K., 2005, Elements of Biotechnology, Rastogi Publication.
- 7. Dubey, R.C., 2014, A Textbook of Biotechnology, 5th Edition, S. Chand.
- 8. Clark, D.P., Pazdernik, N.J., 2009, Biotechnology-Applying the Genetic Revolution, Elsevier Academic Press, USA.

7. Magazines and Journals

- https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK207574/
- 2. i biology
- Nature Scitable.
- 4. Christoph Revermann Leonhard Hennen, Animal cloning.
- 5. Janet Rossant, Samuel Lunenfeld Research Institute, Mount Sinai Hospital, Toronto; and by Stuart Orkin, Children's Hospital and Dana Farber Cancer Institute, Boston.,The science and application of cloning.

8. Websites

- 1. https://www.aboutbioscience.org > topics > animal-biotechnology
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RpDke-Sadzo
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/@thermofisher
- 4. https://www.acseduonline.com/courses
- 5. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21390641/

Head

Definal Approval by the Academic Councilin its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024

maigh University 550 054

Page 148 of 211 piled Sciences

N.S. Ramalah University of Applied Sciences

Rangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Plant Biotechnology and Tissue Culture	
Course Code	BTC305A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Life and Allied Health Sciences	

The course aims to provide an advanced understanding of the core principles in plant biotechnology with emphasis on applications in agriculture and human welfare. The course will cover techniques in plant cell, tissue and organ culture and plant genetic engineering. The course will include demonstrations and hands-on training in aseptic culture techniques, usage of cell culture equipment and molecular techniques of generation and selection of genetically modified organisms.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After undergoing this course students will be able to:

- CO 1. Outline the growth processes in plants under in vivo and in vitro conditions
- CO 2. Describe the conditions required to culture plant tissues and cells aseptically
- CO 3. Compare and contrast the various types of tissue and cell culture techniques and their usage
- CO 4. Explain the design of suitable DNA constructs in plant genetic engineering and usage of molecular markers in plant breeding
- CO 5. Describe the applications of plant tissue culture in industry and healthcare
- CO 6. Describe the applications of plant tissue culture and genetic engineering in agriculture
- CO 7. Demonstrate the techniques used in plant tissue culture

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture: Basic body plan, growth features and developmental processes in plants; Role of hormones, biosynthesis and signalling in plant development and physiology; Origin and concept of cellular totipotency and polarity; Introduction to callus and suspension cultures

Head

Page 149 of 21 Jemics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Unit 2 Techniques in Tissue Culture and Culture types: Laboratory requirements, reagents and equipment, design of working spaces; General techniques; Concept of asepsis; Methods of sterilization; Types of tissue culture media and selection; Media constituents and their role; Small and large-scale cultures; Types of bioreactors

Unit 3 Culture Types and Processes: Single-cell culture, organ culture, meristem culture, anther/microspore culture, embryo culture, protoplast culture; Uses and applications of different types of cultures; Selection and preparation of explants; Pathways of regeneration – somatic embryogenesis and *de novo* organogenesis; Somatic hybridization and cybridization; Somaclonal variation

Unit 4 Techniques in Plant Genetic Engineering: Basic concepts in plant gene regulation; *Agrobacterium*-mediated plant transformation, Ti and Ri plasmids; Design of vectors for plant transformation; Chloroplast transformation; Analysis and confirmation of transgene integration; Direct gene transfer methods; RNAi technology; Introduction to types and usage of molecular markers – RFLP, RAPD, SSR, SNP

Unit 5 Plant Tissue Culture Applications: Haploid/Triploid plants; Pathogen/virus-free plants; Micropropagation; Germplasm storage and Cryopreservation; Production of secondary metabolites – strategies for enhancing production; Production of edible vaccines; Synthetic seed technology; Basic concepts in metabolic engineering

Unit 6 Applications in Agriculture: Engineering resistance to abiotic (temperature, drought, salinity) and biotic stresses (bacterial, viral, fungal, pest); Engineering quality enhancement (nutritional improvement, biofortification, post-harvest shelf life); Status of transgenic research in India; Safety regulations; Terminator seed technology; Role of Biofertilizers, Biopesticides, Biofungicides and Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobia

Practical

- Aseptic culture techniques Sterilization of workspace, tools, glassware and media; preparation of explant, surface sterilization of plant material, basic procedures for aseptic tissue transfer, incubation of culture,
- 2. Preparation of culture media Media composition, Nutrients, Hormones
- Initiation of callus culture
- 4. Isolation of plant protoplasts
- 5. Isolation of plant genomic DNA from pea shoot tip/cauliflower by CTAB method
- 6. Agrobacterium culture, selection of transformants
- Colony PCR of agrobacterium
- 8. DNA finger printing method RAPD
- 9. DNA finger printing method RFLP
- 10. Visualization of Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	8	P02	P03	支	PQ.	ğ	P07	8	90 60	PO10	P011	P012	PSO1	PS02	PSOS
CO-1	3	1	1							1			1	1	1
CO-2	3	1-	3							1			1	1	1
CO-3	3	1	3							1			1	1	1

D Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 150 of 211

M.S. Jah University of Applied Science

Bangalore - 560 054

CO-4	3	3	3	2	1	1		1		2	1	1
CO-5	3	3	3	1	1	1		3	1	3	3	1
CO-6	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	3	1
CO-7	3	1	2		3	3		1	1	3	1	3
		3: H	ligh Influe	nce, 2: Mo	derate	Influence	, 1: Low Inf	uence				

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		05
3. Demonstration on a Computer	03	
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work	£ 141	
1. Course Laboratory	56	
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
Brainstorming Sessions		
5. Group Discussions		
Discussing Possible Innovations		
Term Test and Written Examination		04+04
Total Duration in Hours		105

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

		CE (60% Weightage)						
	SC1	SC2	SC3	SEE	SEE			
	(Term Tests) 30%	(Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	(Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	(Theory) 25%	(Lab) 15%			
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks			
CO-1	X	X	4	x				
CO-2	X	Χ		Х				
CO-3	X			Х				
CO-4	X		Х	Х				
CO-5			X	Х				
CO-6		X	Х		X			
CO-7		X	Х		X			

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work	-	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills		
11	Presentation Skills		
12	Behavioral Skills		
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	-	
15	Leadership Skiffs	-	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Lecture Handouts.
- 2. Laboratory manual.
- 3. Sawahel, W.A., 2017, *Plant genetic transformation technology*, Daya Publishing House, Delhi.

M.S. Rama ah Univesity of Applied Science:
Rangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

- 4. Slater, A., Scott, N.W., Fowler, M.R., 2015, *Plant Biotechnology: the genetic manipulation of plant*, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Bhojwani, S.S., Razdan M.K., 1986, *Plant Tissue Culture: Theory & Practice*, Elsevier Health Sciences.
- 6. Bhojwani, S.S., Dantu, P.K., 2013, *Plant tissue culture: An Introductory text*, Springer, India.

b. Recommended Reading1

- 1. Smith, R.H., 2012, Plant tissue culture: Techniques and Experiments, 3rd Edition, Academic Press.
- 2. Hammond, J., McGravey, P., Yusibov, V., 2000, Plant Biotechnology, Springer verlag.
- 3. Purohit S.D., 2013, Introduction to Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture, PHI Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Hammond, J., McGarvey, P., Yusibov, V., 2000, Plant Biotechnology: new products and applications; Springer.

c. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/journal/14677652
- 2. http://www.kspbtjpb.org/main_eng.html
- https://www.nature.com/subjects/plant-biotechnology
- https://www.omicsonline.org/scholarly/agricultural-biotechnology-journals-articlesppts-list.php

d. Websites

- 1. https://www.ibiology.org/
- 2. https://www.nature.com/scitable/

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Rote of Applied Sciences

Page 153 of 211

Pannel 16

Course Title	Bioethics, IPR and Biosafety	_
Course Code	BTC306A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Life and Allied Health Sciences	

The course aims to familiarize students with the essential concepts of Biosafety, Bioethics and Intellectual Property Rights related to Biotechnology products.

Students will be taught to understand the ethical, social, and legal aspects of biotechnology, and they will be familiarized with the importance of biosafety in this field.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	03		
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45		
Number of tutorial Hours	00		
Number of Semester Weeks	16		
Department Responsible	Biotechnology		
Course Marks	100		
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations		
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations		

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After undergoing this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe ethical concerns in various field of Biotechnology
- CO 2. Describe the Biosafety rules and regulations implied to Biotechnology products
- CO 3. Explain the concepts of IPR related to Biotechnology process and practice
- CO 4. Explain the principles of patenting law and protection in the field of Biotechnology

4. Course Contents

Unit 1 Bloethics: Bioethics in Biodiversity, ethics of resource management, impact of patenting on biodiversity rich developing countries. Ethical issues associated with consumptions of genetically modified foods. Ethical implication of human genome project, international ethical and legal issues connected with human genome diversity research.

Unit 2 Ethics in Animal Biotechnology: for testing of drugs on human volunteers, use of animals for research and testing; animal and human cloning-ethical and social issues, organ transplantation and xeno transplantation

Unit 3 Biosafety: Biosafety levels, Laboratory safety, Chemical safety, The Cartagena protocol on biosafety. Biosafety management: Key to the environmentally responsible use of biotechnology. Ethical implications of biotechnological products and techniques. Social and ethical implications of biological weapons, Biosafety regulations and national and

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 154 of 211 d Sciences M.S. Ramaiah Umrasily of Application Sciences Rappalore - 560 054 international guidelines with regard to rDNA technology, transgenic science, GM crops. Experimental protocol approvals, levels of containment. Guidelines for research in transgenic plants,

Unit 4 Good Manufacturing Practice and Good Lab Practices (GMP and GLP): Use of genetically modified organisms (crippling organisms) and their release to environment, Hazardous waste management

Unit 5 Intellectual property rights - patent, copyright, trade mark, Trade Related aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and Plant Breeders' Right (PBR), World Trade Organization (WTO). IPRs—implications for India

Unit 6 Patents and Patent Laws Patent system – patenting laws - Legal development-Patentable subjects and protection in biotechnology - patenting living organisms

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1
3	4		_	-			1				-		
-	- '	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	
3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	
3	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1
	3	3 1	3 1 1	3 1 1 3	3 1 1 3 1	3 1 1 3 1 1	3 1 1 3 1 1 1	3 1 1 3 1 1 1 1	3 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1	3 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1	3 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1		3 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	30
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	1
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Sofving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 315 meeting held on 22nd March 2024

age 155 of 211

otal Duration in Hours		45
erm Test and Written Examination	10	
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
5. Group Discussions	01	1 02
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
3. Industry / Field Visit		
2. Guest Lecture		
Case Study Presentation		
Others	***	
6. Model Studio		

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

		CEE		
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 Assignment 10%	SC3 Assignment 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	х	Х		Х
CO-2	х	х		х
CO-3	х	Х	Х	х
CO-4	X		X	Х

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course					
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures					
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study					
3	Critical Skills	Assignment					

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 156 of 21 to demico page 156 of 21 to demico aiat: University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

4	Analytical Skills	Assignment.
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination
6	Practical Skills	Assignment
7	Group Work	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10	Verbal Communication Skills	
11	Presentation Skills	0.0
12	Behavioral Skills	
13	Information Management	Assignment
14.	Personal Management	
15	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Stanley, S.A., 2008, Bioethics, Wisdom educational service.
- 2. Sateesh, M.K., 2008, Bioethics and Biosafety, I.K International Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Das, H.K., 2010, Text book of Biotechnology, Wiley Publishers.
- 4. Goel, D., Parashar, S., 2013, IPR, Biosafety and Bioethics, Pearson Education India.
- 5. Nambisan, P., 2017, An Introduction to Ethical, Safety and Intellectual Property Rights Issues in Biotechnology, 1st edition, Academic press, Elsevier.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Singh, B.D., 2009, Biotechnology, Kalyani publishers.

c. Magazines and Journals

1. https://www.sciencedaily.com/terms/bioethics.htm

d. Websites

- 1. http://www.ipindia.nic.in/
- http://cipam.gov.in/national-ipr-policy/

e. Other Electronic Resources

1. http://www.nguyenthanhmy.com/courses/2013/IP-Bioethics-WIPO.pdf

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 550 054

Course Title	Industrial Biotechnology
Course Code	BTE304A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

This course aims to instill in students a critical awareness and in-depth understanding of the principles, practices, and key concepts relevant to industrial biotechnology.

The course aims to provide fundamental insights to exploit enzymes and microbes for the manufacturing of products that have a huge industrial significance. Students will be trained on the theoretical concepts of upstream and downstream processing of industrial products. Considering the tremendous commercial potential of bioprocesses as cost-competitive and environment-friendly alternatives to chemical processes, the course mainly emphasizes on Industrial design and operations

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	03	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Illustrate the process that underlie major unit operations used in upstream processing of Industrial products.
- CO 2. Explain the methods of strain improvement for the production of economically important microbial products
- CO 3. Describe the principles, types, operations, and limitations of Bioreactors.
- CO 4. Distinguish the principles involved in the operations used in downstream processing of biotechnological and biopharmaceuticals products.
- CO 5. Apply the concepts of downstream processing in the industrial production of primary and secondary metabolites

4. Course Contents

Unit 1 Upstream processing: Criteria for good medium, medium requirements for fermentation processes, carbon, nitrogen, minerals, vitamins and other complex nutrients, oxygen requirements, medium formulation of optimal growth and product formation, examples of simple and complex media, design of various commercial media for industrial fermentations, medium sterilization, sterilization of fermenter and other ancillaries, filter

Department of Exchange Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shuts Values 654



sterilization of air and media, Microbial growth kinetics: Microbial growth cycle, measurement of growth.

Unit 2 Microbial Strain improvement: Strain improvement for the selected organism: mutation and screening of improved cultures, random and strategic screening methods, strategies of strain improvement for primary, secondary metabolites with relevant examples. Use of recombinant DNA technology, protoplast fusion techniques for strain improvement of primary and secondary metabolites. Preservation of cultures after strain improvement programme.

Unit 3 Design of bioreactors: Basic objective of fermenter design, aseptic operation & containment, body construction, agitator and sparger design, baffles, stirrer glands and bearings. Process parameters and measurement techniques: measurement of temperature, pressure and pH, DO, foam etc.; flow rate of liquid and gases; Automation (processes computerization). Validation of Fermenter.

Unit 4 Bioreactor configurations and types: Bubble column, airlift reactor, packed bed, fluidized bed, trickle bed, Membrane reactor, Photobioreactor, Solid state fermenter, Animal and plant cell bioreactors. Scale up and Scale down studies of bioreactors. Heat and Mass transfer in Bioprocess.

Unit 5 Downstream processing: Role and importance of downstream processing in biotechnological processes. Problems and requirements of bioproduct purification. Process economy: Economics & Cost cutting strategies, process design criteria for various classes of bioproducts. Downstream processing strategies— extraction, separation, concentration, recovery & purification.

Unit 6 Microbial Products: Industrial production of Ethyl alcohol, Organic acids (Acetic Acid/ Citric acid/ lactic acid), Enzymes (αamylase, protease), Antibiotics (penicillin, tetracycline) vitamin B12, Insulin and vaccines.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	POd	P02	POS	Ş	POS	8	P07	80g	P09	PO10	P011	P012	PSO1	PS02	5000
CO-1	3	3								1		1	3	2	
CO-2	3	3								1		2	3	2	
CO-3	3	3	2		3				1	1		2	3	2	
CO-4	3	3	2		3					2		2	3	2	
CO-5	3	3			3							2	3	2	
	-	3:1	ligh In	fluence	, 2: Mo	derate	Influen	ce, 1: l	ow Inf	uence			_		-

Final Approval by the Academic Council lodts 8 pareeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 159 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangafore - 560 054

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		31
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	01	1
Demonstration using Physical Models / Systems	01	02
Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		1
Computer Laboratory]
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		•
5. Hospital]
6. Model Studio		
Others	1	
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit	06	
Brainstorming Sessions	×	08
5. Group Discussions	01	1 50
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	1
erm Test and Written Examination	"	04
otal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

MS Rameish Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 160 of 211 Applied Sciences
M.S. Rabialah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

	SC1 Term Tests 30%	SC2 Assignments 10%	SC3 Assignments 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
	25 + 25 Marks	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	Х	Х		Х
CO-2	· х	Х		Х
CO-3	Х	Х	X	Х
CO-4	Х		X	Х
CO-5			Х	X

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How Imparted during the course Classroom lectures						
1	Knowledge							
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study						
3	Critical Skills	Assignment						
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment						
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination						
6	Practical Skills	Assignment, Examination						
7	Group Work							
8	Self-Learning	Self-study						
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination						
10	Verbal Communication Skills							
11	Presentation Skills	-						
12	Behavioral Skills							
13	Information Management	Assignment						
14	Personal Management	195						
15	Leadership Skills	_						

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Casida, L.E., 1991., Industrial Microbiology, 1st Edition, Wiley Eastern Limited.
- 2. Crueger, W., Crueger, A., 2000., Biotechnology: A textbook of Industrial Microbiology, 2nd Edition, Panima Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 3. Patel, A.H., 1996, Industrial Microbiology, 1st Edition, Macmillan India Limited.
- 4. Stanbury, P.F., Whitaker, A., Hall, S.J., 2006, Principles of Fermentation Technology,

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 161 of 211

Dean - Academics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Arminal

2nd Edition, Elsevier Science Ltd

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Lee, S.Y., Nielsen, J. and Stephanopoulos, G., "Industrial Biotechnology: Products and Processes", John Wiley & Sons, 2016.
- 2. Waites, M.J., Morgan, N.L., Rockey, J.S., Higton, G., "Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction" Blackwell, 2001.
- 3. Pandey, A., Negi, S., Soccol, C.R., "Current Developments in Biotechnology and Bioengineering: Production, isolation and purification of industrial products", Elsevier, 2016

c. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://www.liebertpub.com/loi/ind
- 2. https://link.springer.com/journal/10295
- 3. http://www.heraldopenaccess.us/journals/Advances-in-Industrial-Biotechnology/

d. Websites

- https://www.bio.org/
- https://www.sciencelearn.org.nz/topics/biotechnology

e. Other Electronic Resources

- https://www.wiley.com/WileyCDA/Section/id-420434.html
- 2. https://www.omicsonline.org/scholarly/industrial-biotechnology-journals-articles-ppts

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024.

M.S. Romaian on

Page 162 of 211, Applied Sciences

Rangalore - 560 03

Course Title	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	
Course Code	BTE305A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

This course aims to familiarize students on the details of current status and future prospects in biopharmaceuticals.

The course aims exposing students to various topics in biopharmaceuticals, including drug design, drug modelling and drug delivery Systems.

This course will also discuss the requirement of regulatory bodies in clinical research and ethical issues associated with the same.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	03
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45
Number of laboratory Hours	00
Number of Semester Weeks	16
Department Responsible	Biotechnology
Course Marks	100
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations
•	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain the importance of biopharmaceutical research and development.
- CO 2. Summarize the aspects of drug discovery and designing.
- CO 3. Explain molecular modelling in drug discovery process.
- CO 4. Outline the concepts involved in drug delivery and drug metabolism.
- CO 5. Summarize the ethical issues and regulatory bodies involved in clinical trials.

4. Course Contents Theory

Unit 1. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: Introduction to Biopharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical biotechnology, Biopharmaceuticals: current status and future prospects, generic and branded biopharmaceuticals, overview of life history for development of biopharmaceuticals

Unit 2. Drug discovery and designing: Configuration and conformation of drug molecules, rational drug design, various approaches in drug discovery, drug targets and pharmacophores. Physical properties of drugs - physical form, polymorphism, particle size, shape, density, wetting, dielectric constant, solubility, dissolution, organoleptic property and

AFinal Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Romanaly University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

their effect on formulation, dissolution, organoleptic property and their effect on formulation

Unit 3. Molecular Modeling in Drug Discovery: Drug discovery process, Lipinski "rule of 5", partition coefficient. Target identification and validation, lead optimization and validation, Structure and ligand based drug design, Modeling of target-small molecule interaction, Structure Activity Relationship - QSARs and QSPRs

Unit 4. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Biopharmaceuticals: Definition, rationales, absorption, distribution and metabolism pathway. Factors governing absorption of drug. Phase I and Phase II pathways of metabolism in liver. Dose response relationship, interspecies scaling. Therapeutic proteins, types, production and heterogeneity of therapeutic proteins

Unit 5. Biopharmaceuticals Based Dellvery Systems: Novel drug delivery systems for biopharmaceuticals (rate controlled and site specific), concept of responsive or smart drug delivery system, Nanotechnology based delivery of biopharmaceuticals and therapeutics, peptides for intracellular targeting

Unit 6. Regulatory bodies & requirements: WHO GMP, U.S FDA, Drug regulatory authorities in India, US and Europe, their role and responsibilities. Schedule-Y. Pre-clinical study requirements. Clinical trial phases, Types of trials. Bioethics, ethical principles, Ethical dilemmas in biotechnology research, Institutional ethics committee. Bioavailability and Bio equivalence studies

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	<u>8</u> 0	ద్ద	충	Ş	8	704	జ్ఞ	<u>8</u>	PO10	P011	P012	P\$04	PS02	
CO-1	2	2	2	2	3	-	(4)	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	t
CO-2	2	2	2	3	3			-	-	-		-	3	3	T
CO-3	2	2	2	3	3	-		-	-	-			3	3	t
CO-4	1	1	2	2	2				-	-	-	F	2	2	
CO-5	1	1	2	2	2		3 1	-	3	-		-	2	2	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

aching and Learning Methods Duration in hours		Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	- to-	36
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	01	1
2. Demonstration using Physical Models		02
3. Demonstration on a Computer	01	1
Numeracy		24
Solving Numerical Problems	01	01

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

M.S. Vanajah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		1
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		
4. Brainstorming Sessions		02
5. Group Discussions	01	7 02
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
rm Test and Written Examination	-F-	04
tal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

_		055		
	SC1 Term Tests 30%	SC2 Assignment 10%	SC3 Assignment 20%	SEE (40% Weightage)
	25 + 25 Marks	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks
CO-1	X	X		Х
CO-2	X	X		Х
CO-3	X	X	X	Х
CO-4	X		X	. х
CO-5			X	Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

Department of Elotechnology

Department of Applied Sciences

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 165 of 21 jamics

Page 165 of 21 jamics

Page 165 of Applied Sciences

Bandalore - 560 054

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knawledge	Classroom lectures, Assignments	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Assignments	
3	Critical Skills	Assignments	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignments	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignments	
6	Practical Skills	==	
7	Group Work	Assignments	
8	Self-Learning	Assignments	Ť
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, written examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills	Assignments	
12	Behavioral Skills	100	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management	. Classroom lectures, Assignments	
15	Leadership Skills	-	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Walsh, G., 2003, Biopharmaceuticals: Biochemistry and Biotechnology, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 2. Crommelin, Daan J. A., Sindelar, Robert D., Meibohm, Bernd (Eds.), 2013, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, 2nd Edition, Taylor & Francis Group.
- 3. Rodney J. Y. Ho, 2013, Biotechnology and Biopharmaceuticals: Transforming Proteins and Genes into Drugs, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 4. Walsh, G., 2007, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: Concepts and Applications, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 5. Kayser, O., Warzecha, H., 2012, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: Drug Discovery and Clinical Applications, 2nd Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Sindelar, R.D., 2002, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, New York: Taylor & Francis.
- 2. Crommelin D. J.A., 1998, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: An Introduction for Pharmacists and Pharmaceutical Scientist, New York: Taylor & Francis.
- 3. Stewart, C.F., & Fleming, R.A., 1989, Biotechnology products: New opportunities and responsibilities for the pharmacist, American Journal of Hospital Pharmacy.

c. Magazines and Journals

1. https://benthamscience.com/journals/current-pharmaceutical-biotechnology/

Page 166 of 211
Dean - Asadamics
M.C. Fra... iah Univasity of Applie
Rangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22st March 2024

Course Title	Competitive Examination Training	
Course Code	BTM301A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

This course is designed to prepare students to develop the fundamental skills, problem-solving skills, and research-based analytical skills to compete at the national level entrance examination for their admission into the premier technological and research-oriented Institutes in India. The students will be given the highest level of exposure to how to analyze and solve brainstorming questions in the field of Life Science and Biotechnology in a time-bound slot. It will certainly enhance their fundamental thought process to be a research-mind in their upcoming career.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	02
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	60
Number of tutorial Hours	00
Number of Semester Weeks	16
Department Responsible	Biotechnology
Course Marks	50
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Apply their concepts to solve fundamental questions at the national level entrance (IIT-JAM, GATE and GAT-B) for their master's programme (MS by Research/ MSc) at premier technological and research-based institutes in India.
- CO 2. Analyze the research-based problems at the national level entrance (IIT-JAM, GATE and GAT-B) for their master's programme (MS by Research/ MSc) at premier technological and research-based institutes in India
- CO 3. Evaluate the analytical questions at the national level entrance (IIT-JAM and JGEEBILS) for their integrated PhD (Int-PhD) programme at premier technological and research-based institutes in India.
- CO 4. Solve the aptitude questions at various national level job recruitment processes in the field of Indian Patent and Design or Bureau of Indian Standards etc.

4. Course Contents

UNIT 1: Problem-solving, High throughput analysis and Analytical solutions Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Recombinant DNA Technology

UNIT 2: Problem-solving, High throughput analysis and Analytical solutions Methods in Biology, Genetics, Microbiology

Page 167 of 211 . grean - Academics M.S. Rarkaiah University of Amelia **UNIT 3:** Problem-solving, High throughput analysis and Analytical solutions Cell Biology, Animal Biology, Plant Biology

UNIT 4: Problem-solving, High throughput analysis and Analytical solutions Ecology, Evolution, Environmental Science

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	P02	ဦ	졏	P05	906	P07	80	8	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PS02	PSO3
CO-1	2	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	•	98	3	-	2	3	
CO-2	2	3	3	3	2	-					-	-	2	3	-
CO-3	2	3	3	3	2	-	•	-	-	*	•	-	3	3	-
CO-4	2	2	3	3	3		-	127	-	550		-	3	3	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Topics		Teaching methods	Hours
	and	Workshop on entrance preparation strategy	02
Evaluation		Fundamental problem solving and PYQ discussions	30
		Analytical problem solving	18
		Internal mock test	06
		Evaluation of Report	04
		Total	60

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

Dep Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Fornalah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

		CE (60% V	SEE (40% Weightag			
					100 Marks	
	25	25	25	25		
00-1				Х		
00-2				Х		
00-3)	Х			
CO-4			X		Х	

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course					
1	Knowledge	Fundamental concepts					
2	Understanding	Analysis and Discussions					
3	Critical Skills	Analysis and Discussions					
4	Analytical Skills	Analysis and Discussions					
5	Problem Solving Skills	Analysis and Discussions					
6	Practical Skills	Analysis and Discussions					
7	Group Work						
8	Self-Learning	Analysis and Discussions					
9	Written Communication Skills						
10	Verbal Communication Skills						
11	Presentation Skills						
12	Behavioral Skills						
13	Information Management						
14	Personal Management						
15	Leadership Skills						

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry Nelson and Cox
- 2. Molecular Biology of the Gene Watson
- 3. Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis TA Brown
- 4. Microbiology Prescott
- 5. Cell Biology Gerald Karp
- 6. Genetics Sunstad and Simmons
- 7. Ecology Robert Leo Smith
- 8. Medical Physiology Guyton and Hall
- 9. Plant Physiology Taiz and Zeiger

Department of Biotechic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 169 of 211
Dealt Academics

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. MEGA Question Bank Life Science, Biotechnology & Microbiology Kar D
- 2. CSIR NET Life Science Solutions and Explanations Kar D
- 3. DBT JRF Biotechnology Kar D
- 4. ICMR JRF Life Science Kar D
- 5. GATE Biotechnology Kar D
- 6. GATE Microbiology Kar D
- 7. GATE Biochemistry Kar D
- 8. Chemistry for GATE Life Science Kar D

Faculty of Life Allied Haelth Sciences

M.S. FAMALAH UNIVERSITY

M.S. FAMALAH UNIVERSITY

BARREST COLUMN 1985

Department of Colochastagy
M S Ramals Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Academics

Page 170 of 211
Applied Sciences
LS. Romaiali University of Applied Sciences

Course Title	Seminar	
Course Code	BTS301A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

This course is aimed to give students a practice in the critical reading of research articles from scientific journals, and in the oral and visual presentation of scientific information. Students will familiarized with the technical advances in biotechnology. They will be acquainted with the emerging social, ethical and legal considerations related to Biotechnology Research and Development. The student will be taught to conduct a literature review, study methodology, technology, tools, processes used for the implementation of research in Biological/ Life Science. They will be familiarized to summarize and prepare a report followed by a seminar presentation.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	02				
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	00				
Number of tutorial Hours	60				
Number of Semester Weeks	16				
Department Responsible	Biotechnology				
Course Marks	50				
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations				
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations				

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. After undergoing this course students will be able to: Identify a Biotechnology topic in their area of study for seminar through literature review
- CO 2. Discuss the importance of topic selected with respect to research, relevance and its applications in the global and local context
- CO 3. Justify the importance of the topic selected to the society.
- CO 4. Prepare a detailed essay on the selected topic.

4. Course Contents

- 1. Identification of Biotechnology topic for seminar in consultation with Course Leader
- 2. Conducting a detailed study on the importance and the need for selecting the topic
- Conduct literature review on the selected topic with respect to industry practices, relevance and its applications in the global context and also in the National (local) context
- 4. Preparation of a detailed essay on the selected topic to bring out the important concepts, outcomes of important research conducted in the selected area, relevance and applications of the topic for a suitable Biotechnology aspect

Head

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Page 171 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Rammiah University of Ameliad Sciences

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	<u>S</u>	P02	Pos	\$	Ž.	PO6	PO7	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO	PSO2	Pso3
CO-1	2	2		-	-	(*)				-	-	-	1	=	1
CO-2	2	2	-	-	-			-	1	1	-		1	2	
CO-3	-	-	2	-	3	· ·	-		1	1	-	3		2	-
CO-4		-	2		3	020			-	-	_	3	-	2	-

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Topics	Teaching methods							
Seminars	Workshop on seminar process							
	Research work Literature search/ Library hours/ White papers/ company websites							
	Report Preparation							
	Presentation preparations	05						
	Evaluation of Report and Presentation	05						
	Total	60						

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well. The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

Focus of Course Learning Outcomes in each component assessed						
	CE (60% Weightage)	SEE (40%Weightage)				
	30 Marks	20 Marks				
CO-1	X					
CO-2	X					
CO-3	X					
CO-4		X				

Deport Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

M S Ramaiah Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

Page 172 of 214 mics

M.S. Raikaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

8. Achleving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course					
1	Knowledge	Literature review					
2	Understanding	Seminar Preparation					
3	Critical Skills	Seminar Preparation					
4	Analytical Skills	Seminar Preparation					
5	Problem Solving Skills	Seminar Preparation					
6	Practical Skills						
7	Group Work						
8	Self-Learning	Seminar Preparation					
9	Written Communication Skills	Report writing					
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Presentation					
11	Presentation Skills	Presentation					
12	Behavioral Skills						
13	Information Management	Report writing					
14	Personal Management	Seminar Preparations					
15	Leadership Skills						

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

 Kothari, C., Garg, G., 2016, Research methodology, 4th Edition, New Delhi: New Age International (P) Limited, pp.1-183

b. Websites

- 1. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/
- 2. https://scholar.google.com/

c. Other Electronic Resources

1. EBSCO, SSRN, Google Scholar, Pubmed

Head

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 550 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 7

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Faculty of Mied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22™ March 2024

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Page 174 of 21adomics

M.S. Planaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Bioinformatics
Course Code	BTC401A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

This course provides students with a foundational understanding of bioinformatics, emphasizing its practical applications in biological research. Through hands-on experience, students develop proficiency in using a variety of internet applications and biological databases for effective problem-solving. The training covers database searching, protein and DNA sequence analysis, protein function prediction, and phylogenetic tree construction, enhancing students' practical skills in bioinformatics.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5				
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45				
Number of laboratory Hours	60				
Number of Semester Weeks	16				
Department Responsible	Biotechnology				
Course Marks	100				
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations				
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations				

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Discuss basic concept of bioinformatics and its applications and various biological databases
- CO2. Describe sequences analysis approaches
- CO3. Discuss on phylogenetic trees and methods and software involved in the construction of phylogenetic trees
- CO4. Discuss on structural data bases for analyzing structural genomics and proteomics and approaches to protein structure and function prediction
- CO5. Perform sequence analysis including sequence alignment, database search, primer design and restriction mapping
- CO6. Analyze protein conformation data from protein data bank
- CO7. Interpret the data obtained and enter in laboratory lab note bookList the function of different macromolecules in biological system such as carbohydrate, protein, lipid and nucleic acid.

Page 175 of

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaki visit of the Charles Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

4. Course Contents

Theory

- **Unit 1. Introduction to bioinformatics and computational Biology:** Branches of Bioinformatics, sequencing of genomes, Human Genome project, Applications of Bioinformatics, Biological databases: Introduction, Classification; Biological data retrieval system
- **Unit 2. Sequence alignment & database search**: DNA and protein sequence analysis, pair wise sequence alignment, Scoring matrices, FASTA algorithm, BLAST, multiple sequence alignment, database searching using BLAST
- **Unit 3. Introduction to phylogenetics: Basic terminology:** taxa, root, leaf, node, tree, branch, clade, dendrogram, cladogram, rooted tree, unrooted tree, scaled tree. Algorithms to construct trees: UPGMA, NJ, and maximum parsimony. Use of phylogenetic trees for inferring the evolutionary relationships between organisms using examples from the literature.
- **Unit 4. Protein bioinformatics:** Small molecule databases, protein information resources. Understanding and retrieving data from the protein data bank. Understanding backbone and sidechain dihedral angles: phi (ϕ) , psi (ψ) , omega (ω) , and chi (χ) . Understanding the Ramachandaran map and its applications.
- **Unit 5. Protein modelling and design:** Molecular dynamics using GROMACS. Protein Secondary structure and tertiary structure prediction methods. Homology modeling and threading: SWISSmodel. *ab initio* approaches: Rosetta and Alphafold. Critical Assessment of Structure Prediction (CASP) competition.
- **Unit 6. Linux and shell scripting:** Introduction to the Linux operating system as a platform for bioinformatics. Navigating via the terminal. Elementary terminal commands: cd, ls, pwd, cut, paste, touch, grep, mv, rm. Introduction to sed and awk. Understanding file I/O and how to pipe commands. Introduction to bash scripting.

Practical

- Sequence information resource: Introduction to NCBI, Genbank, Entrez gene, Uniprot
- 2. Identification of genes in for Primer Design
- 3. Restriction mapping and Primer design
- 4. Pair wise comparison of sequences, multiple alignments of sequences
- Database search using BLAST
- 6. Protein databank retrieval and PDB file format, Visualization of protein structure using Rasmol/Pymol, Ramachandaran map generation.
- 7. Homology modelling using SwissMODEL
- 8. Bash scripting basics: navigating via the terminal.

Head

Page:176 of 277 ics

M.S. Ran Lish University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	Σ	20	<u>8</u>	졏	P05	90g	P07	P08	60	P040	P041	P012	250 20	PS02	200
CO-1	3	1	3	1	3	80	1		1	1		2	3	2	1
CO-2	3	1	3	1	3		1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	
CO-3	3	1	3	1	3	273	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	
CO-4	3	1	3	1	3	3.	1	-	-1	1	-	2	3	2	
CO-5	3	1	3	1	3	-20	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	
CO-6	3	1	3	1	3	·*:	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	Г
CO-7	3	1	3	1	3	(4)	1		1	1	-	2	3	2	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures	36	
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models		05
3. Demonstration on a Computer	03	1
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		1
Practical Work		
Course Laboratory	56	1
2. Computer Laboratory]
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
Brainstorming Sessions		
5. Group Discussions		
6. Discussing Possible Innovations		
erm Test and Written Examination		04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M Charles Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	CE (60% Weightage)			SEE (40% Welghtage)	
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks
CO-1	X	Х		Х	
CO-2	X	Х		Х	
CO-3	X			Х	
CO-4	X		Х	Х	
CO-5		Х	Х		Х
CO-6		X	Х		Х
CO-7		Х	Х		Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills *	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work	04	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	-	
11	Presentation Skills	-	

Page 178 of 21 mics

M.S. Ranksiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

12	Behavioral Skills	-
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	_
15	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Laboratory manual and Lecture notes
- 2. Ghosh, Z., Bibekanand, M., 2008, *Bioinformatics: Principles and Applications*, Oxford University Press.
- 3. Pevsner, J., 2009, *Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics*, 2nd Edition, Wiley-Blackwell.
- 4. Attawood, T., Smith, P.J., 1999, Introduction to Bioinformatics, Longman Publishers.
- 5. Grant, G.R., Ewens, W.J., 2005, Statistical Methods in Bioinformatics: An Introduction, Springer.
- 6. Higgins, D., Taylor, W., 2000, Bioinformatics Sequence, Structure and Databanks, Oxford University Press.
- 7. Jason Cannon, Shell Scripting: How to Automate Command Line Tasks Using Bash Scripting and Shell Programming Kindle Edition

b. Recommended Reading

1. Fry, J.C., 1993, Biological Data Analysis. A practical Approach, IRL Press, Oxford.

c. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://bmcbioinformatics.biomedcentral.com/
- 2. https://www.oxfordjournals.org/nar/database/c/

d. Websites

https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/

M.S. Ramai U Page 179 of 21

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Applied Sciences

M S Ramaian Onversity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 530 054

Course Title	Genomics and Proteomics
Course Code	BTC402A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the advanced methodologies in Genomics and Proteomics. Participants will gain proficiency in the fundamental concepts of proteomics, empowering them to identify and compare proteins expressed in a specific genome under distinct conditions. The curriculum emphasizes the study of protein interactions, utilizing acquired knowledge to predict cellular behavior and formulate potential drug targets. Practical skills will be honed through training in genome analysis, encompassing techniques such as DNA sequencing and leveraging cutting-edge technology like mass spectrometry.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	5	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Detail the principles and methods of DNA sequencing and whole genome sequencing.
- CO2. Describe the different databases available for accessing genomic data of various model organisms.
- CO3. Explain the analytical techniques used for studying proteins
- CO4. Explain the high-throughput analysis of gene function including Microarrays and Mass spectrophotometric analysis
- CO5. Apply gene identification methods to analyze genomic data and analyze sequencing
- CO6. Extract and visualize protein-protein interaction data from databases and analyze proteome data
- CO7 Estimate protein masses from mass spectrometric data and assemble protein sequences

M.S. Ramn on University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Introduction to Genomics: Genomes, genomics and transcriptomics, DNA sequencing methods – manual & automated: Maxam -Gilbert and Sanger's method. Pyrosequencing, Genome Sequencing: Shotgun & Hierarchical (clone contig) methods, NGS techniques – Illumina, Oxford Nanopore etc, Discussion of case studies.

Unit 2 Managing and Distributing Genome Data: Web based servers and software for genome analysis: ENSEMBL, NCBI genome. Selected Model Organisms' Genomes and Databases

Unit 3 Genome sequence analysis: Principle, salient features & drawbacks of methods of gene prediction / gene modeling: NCBI ORF finder, GRAIL, GENEMARK, GLIMMER. Promoter prediction methods

Unit 4 Introduction to Proteomics: Protein structure, Physical interactions that determine the property of proteins, Analytical techniques to study proteins: Sedimentation analysis, gel filtration, SDS-PAGE, Native PAGE; Determination of protein sequence

Unit 5 High-throughput analysis of gene function: 2D-PAGE, Microarrays, Mass spectrometry: LC-MS, ESI-MS, MS-MS

Unit 6 Protein—protein interactions: Large scale analysis of protein interactions-yeast two hybrid , CoIP, ChiP, post-translational modification analysis, proteomics databases

Practical

- 1. Introduction to Ensembl, Ensembl Genes and Transcripts
- 2. Comparative genomics in Ensembl
- 3. Model organism databases: Ecocyc, Flybase etc..
- 4. Identification of genes and promoters
- 5. Automated sanger DNA sequencing data observations and analysis
- Extract protein-protein interactions (PPI) from PPI databases and visualize the PPI in cytoscape
- 7. Protein sequence assembly, and calculating protein mass from given mass spec data (m/z values)
- 8. Protein analysis tools: ExPASy, etc.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	POd	P02	బ్	Ş	S.	904	P07	8	60	PO10	P04	PO12	PSO1	PS02	503
CO-1	3	2	3	2	3		1		1	1	-	2	3	2	
CO-2	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	-	1	1	•	2	3	2	
CO-3	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shintel Joe Applied Sciences



					3: Hiç	jh Influ	ence, 2	2: Mode	erate In	fluence	, 1: Lo	w Influe	ence		
CO-7	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	2
CO-6	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	2
CO-5	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	2
CO-4	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	2	2

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration In Hours
Face to Face Lectures		36
Demonstrations	*	
Demonstration using Videos		1
Demonstration using Physical Models		03
Demonstration on a Computer	03	1
Numeracy	•	20
1. Solving Numerical Problems	02	02
Practical Work	= %	
1. Course Laboratory	56	1
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		56
5. Hospital		1
6. Model Studio		1
Others		
Case Study Presentation		1
2. Guest Lecture		1
3. Industry / Field Visit		1
4. Brainstorming Sessions		1
5. Group Discussions		1
6. Discussing Possible Innovations		
erm Test and Written Examination		04+04
otal Duration in Hours		105

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

Page 182 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

	Focus of Course	e Learning Outcome	s in each component	assessed	
		SEE (40% Weightage)			
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks
CO-1	Х	Х	X	Х	
CO-2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
CO-3	X		Х	Х	
CO-4	Х		X	Х	
CO-5		Х	Х		Х
CO-6		Х	Х		Х
CO-7		Х	Х	Х	Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study
3	Critical Skills	Assignment
4	Analytical Skills	Classroom, Assignment
5	Problem Solving Skills	Classroom, Assignment, Examination
6	Practical Skills	Laboratory, Assignment
7	Group Work	Assignment
8	Self-Learning	Self-study
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Assignment
11	Presentation Skills	Assignment
12	Behavioral Skills	-
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	-
15	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

M S Remain University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shruti Maltin

Page 183 of 21 Ademics

M.S. Ramaiah University of Appared Science
Bangalore - 560 054

- 1. Class notes
- 2. Lesk, A. 2012, Introduction to Genomics, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.
- 3. Primrose, S.B., Twyman, R.M., Old, R.W., 2001, *Principles of Gene Manipulation*, 6th Edition, Blackwell Science.
- 4. Primrose, S.B., 1987, Modern Biotechnology, 2nd Edition, Blackwell Publishing.
- 5. Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M., "Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry", 6th edition, W.H. Freeman.
- 6. Voet, D. and Voet, J. G., "Biochemistry" 3rd edition, John Wiley and Sons.
- 7. Twyman, R. (2004). Principles of Proteomics (1st ed.). Taylor & Francis.
- 8. Srivasatava S., (2023), From proteins to proteomics: basic concepts, techniques, and applications, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis.
- Liebler, Daniel C. (2002) Introduction to proteomics: tools for the new biology, Humana Press

b. Magazines and Journals

- 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/labs/journals/hum-genomics-proteomics/
- 2. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/journals/1314/
- 3. https://www.oxfordjournals.org/nar/database/c/

c. Websites

- 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/
- 2. https://www.ensembl.org/index.html
- 3. https://www.expasy.org/

Faculty of Life & Alied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Deposit Factor Madical Sciences

Bangaiaro - Dia 194

Page 184 of 211
Dean - Accdemics
M.S. Ramalah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Research Methodology			
Course Code BTC403A				
Department	Biotechnology			
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences			

1. Course Summary

This course aims to train the students on principles of research methodology for research in Biotechnology. The students will be trained to perform literature review, identify gaps and formulate a research problem using appropriate research methodology. They will be also taught about various types of research, sampling methodologies, data collection tools and methods, data analysis and Interpretation. Students will also be introduced to scientific writing and ethics of research.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3					
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction •	45					
Number of laboratory Hours	00					
Number of Semester Weeks	16					
Department Responsible	Biotechnology					
Course Marks	100					
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations					
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations					

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Describe the research process.
- CO 2. Identify research gap and formulate a research problem.
- CO 3. Determine research design for the research objectives.
- CO 4. Discuss sampling methodologies, data collection and validation methods relevant to research objectives.
- CO 5. Describe methods of statistical data analysis and interpretation.
- CO 6. Discuss the process of scientific writing and ethical aspects

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1 Introduction to Research Methods: Definition of research, objectives and characteristics of good research, applications and types of research, various steps of a research process. Collecting and reviewing the literature, conceptualization and formulation of a research problem, identifying variables and constructing hypothesis

Unit 2 Research Design and Design survey: Selecting and defining a research problem,

Page 185 of 211
Deay - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

need for and features and types of research design. Census V/s Sample enumerations, objectives and principles of sampling, Types of sampling, Sampling and Non-sampling errors. Designing questionnaires and interviews. Determination of the sample size.

Unit 3 Measurement of Scaling Concepts: Scales of measurements, nominal, ordinal, internal and ratio scales, Errors in measurements.

Unit 4 Data Collection & Analysis: Introduction, sources of data, primary and secondary data collection, differences between qualitative and quantitative Data, Designing the experiment with relevance of statistical background, Recording observations, Defining hypothesis- Null/Alternate, Statistical analysis: mean, median mode, SD, SE, ANOVA, F-test, t-test, Chi-square test etc., Interpretations of statistical parameters

Unit 5 Scientific writing and communication: Literature review, Components of a paper, writing for journals, conference proceedings, thesis; referencing and various formats for reference writing, Bibliography, journal impact factor, citation index, h-index, reading a scientific paper, presenting in seminars, posters, conferences, and workshops.

Unit 6: Ethics in research: Research Ethics, Importance, Ethical issues and codes of research conduct, role of research ethics committee.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	6 05	PO3	Ş	POS	90g	P07	20	<u>8</u>	PO40	P011	P012	PS01	PS02	PSO3
CO-1	3	3	2	-	2			2	-	1	1	-	3	2	1
CO-2	2	3	2	1	3	1		1	-		-	1	2	3	2
CO-3	1000	3	-	2	3	-	0.50	2	-		1	-	2	3	1
CO-4	1	2	2	3	3	-		2	-	1	-	-	3	3	1
CO-5	1	2	2	3	3	-		2	-	1	-	-	1	2	3
CO-6	1	-	*	-	-	3	3	2	3	-	1	1	2	1	3
					3: Hi	gh Influ	ence, 2	2: Mode	erate In	fluence	e, 1: Lo	w Influ	ence		

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours	
Face to Face Lectures		36	
Demonstrations			
1. Demonstration using Videos		1	
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	02	
3. Demonstration on a Computer	01	1	
Numeracy		02	
Solving Numerical Problems	02	02	

Deps:Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024 malan United Sciences

Page 186 of 211 and S M.S. Ramach United by Of Author S

Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		1
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others	10	
Case Study Presentation		
2. Guest Lecture		
3. Industry / Field Visit] 03
4. Brainstorming Sessions	01] 03
5. Group Discussions	01	1
Discussing Possible Innovations		
erm Test and Written Examination	*	04
otal Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	Focus of Course	Focus of Course Learning Outcomes in each component CE (60% Weightage)							
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	50 Marks					
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks						
CO-1	X	Х		X					
CO-2	X	Х		Х					
CO-3	X	Х	X	Х					
CO-4	Х		X	Х					
CO-5			Х	Х					
CO-6			Х	X					

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course						
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures, Assignment						
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, Assignment						
3	Critical Skills	Assignment						
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment						
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment,						
6	Practical Skills	*						
7	Group Work	Group discussions, Brain storming sessions						
8	Self-Learning	Class material, Assignments						
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignments, written examination						
10	Verbal Communication Skills	Group discussions, Brain storming sessions						
11	Presentation Skills	Group discussions, Brain storming sessions, Assignment						
12	Behavioral Skills							
13	Information Management	Assignments						
14	Personal Management	Class room lectures, Assignments						
15	Leadership Skills	Group discussions						

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Class notes
- 2. Gurumani, N., 2021, Research Methodology for Biological sciences, MJP Publishers
- RK. Jain., 2021, Research Methodology: Methods And Techniques, Vayu education of India
- 4. Soumitro Banerjee., 2022, Research Methodology for Natural Sciences, IISc press

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Black, JMW. (2017). The science of stem cells. 1 st , Edition, Wiley Blackwell publishers.
- 2. Warburton, D. (2014). Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine. 1st Edition. World Scientific publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Sell, S. (2013). Stem Cells Handbook. 1st edition. 2013.
- 4. Urgess, R. (2016). Stem Cells: A Short Course . 1 stEdition, Wiley Blackwell Publishers.
- Lanza, R. Langer, R. Vacanti, J. Principles of Tissue Engineering (2013). 4th edition. Academic Press.
- 6. Bronzino, JD., Peterson, DR. (2015). The Biomedical Engineering Handbook 4 th edition, CRC Press Taylor & Francis.

Page 188 of 211

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Bangalore - 568 054

- c. Magazines and Journals
- 1. https://www.cell.com/cell/collections/stem-cells
- d. Magazines and Journals
- 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102106036

Ď

Faculty of Life & Alliad Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Course Title	Stem Cell and Tissue Engineering	
Course Code	BTE401A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

The aim of the course is to familiarize student with the concept of stem cells, potency and how they relate to development and homeostasis. Students will also be familiarized with the underlying developmental biology principles from fertilization to differentiated cell types. In addition, students will be able to understand the principle of tissue engineering and how stem cells can be applied in medical research and disease treatments.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biofechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Understand the basic principles of developmental biology.
- CO 2. Identify characteristic features of Stem cells, their origin, maintenance and regulation.
- CO 3. Develop the methods of bio-amplification of stem cells for therapeutic use
- CO 4. Propose the use of stem cells in tissue engineering.
- CO 5. Evaluate the ethical and social concerns associated with stem cell clinical applications.

4. Course Contents

Theory

Bangalore - 500 064

Unit 1 Introduction to Development: Model organisms- vertebrate and invertebrates, Early development (fertilization, totipotency, and pluripotency), Gastrulation and lineage commitment, Mechanisms of cell fate determination, Specification and development of primordial germ cells.

Depart Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31* meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Resolution of Sciences

M.S. Ramaiah Page 190 of 211

Unit 2 Introduction to Stem cells: Basics properties of stem cells, stem cell types (embryonic, fetal, adult/tissue), Stem cell niche, Cell cycle regulation in stem cells, Stem cell markers, *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays used to identify and isolate stem cells.

Unit 3 Ceil and Gene Therapy: Principle of cell and gene therapy, Hematopoietic and Mesenchymal stem cells, iPSCs, Different vector system for gene delivery, Overview of gene editing tools.

Unit 4 Clinical applications of stem cells: Uses of stem cells for metabolic diseases and genetic diseases, Plasticity and Trans-differentiation, Clinical trials, Cancer stem cells and their impact on chemotherapies.

Unit 5 Tissue engineering: Basic concept, scaffolds, bioreactors, Tissue and Organ fabrication, Use in therapeutics- bone tissue engineering, Engineered skin substitutes.

Unit 6 Ethical issues in Stem Cell Research: Stem cell therapy guidelines, Embryo Ethics, Ethics of egg donation, Ethics of gene editing, Access to stem cell therapies.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	፩	P02	PO3	ğ	P05	P06	P07	PO8	P09	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PS02	PSO3
CO-1	3		130	-						-	-	-	-		1
CO-2	3	1	:0:2	-		-	-		-			-	-	-	1
CO-3	3	1	1	-	1		•		-	1	*	-	3	2	1
CO-4	3	2	1	-	1	-	-		2	2	1	1	3	2	1
CQ-5	3	2	1	-	3		-		2	2	1	1	3	2	2
					3: Hig	gh Influ	ence, 2	: Mode	erate In	fluence	, 1: Lo	w Influ	ence	·	

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

aching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	1	31
Demonstrations		
1. Demonstration using Videos	03	1
Demonstration using Physical Models		03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy	11	
1. Solving Numerical Problems		<i>=</i>
Practical Work		

M.S. Ramylah University of Applied Science Bangalore - 560 054

otal Duration in Hours		45
erm Test and Written Examination		04
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	
5. Group Discussions	03	
4. Brainstorming Sessions		
3. Industry / Field Visit		07
2. Guest Lecture	02	07
Case Study Presentation	01	
Others		
6. Model Studio		1
5. Hospital		
4. Clinical Laboratory		ij
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		0
2. Computer Laboratory		
Course Laboratory		

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	1	Focus of Course Learning Outcomes in each componer CE (60% Weightage)					
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	SEE (Theory) 25%	SEE (Lab) 15%		
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	30 Marks		
CO-1	х	х		х			
CO-2	х	х		х			
CO-3	Х	х	Х	Х			
CO-4	х		X	Х			
CO-5	127		х	Х			

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Remidien by

Bangalore 550 6-

Page 192 of 211mics
W.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment	
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	Assignment	
7	Group Work	•	
8	Self-Learning	Self-study	
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination	
10	Verbal Communication Skills	_	
11	Presentation Skills	-	
12	Behavioral Skills	-	
13	Information Management	Assignment	
14	Personal Management		
15	Leadership Skills	-	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Class notes
- 2. Gilbert, SF. Developmental Biology. Eight edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Publishers Sunderland, Massachusetts USA
- 3. Lanza, R. and Atala, R(2013). Essentials of Stem Cell Biology (Eds.). 3rd Edition. Academic Press

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Black, JMW. (2017). The science of stern cells. 1st , Edition, Wiley Blackwell publishers.
- 2. Warburton, D. (2014). Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine, 1st Edition. World Scientific publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Sell, S. (2013). Stem Cells Handbook. 1st edition. 2013.
- Burgess, R. (2016). Stem Cells: A Short Course. 1st Edition, Wiley Blackwell Publishers.
- 5. Lanza, R. Langer, R. Vacanti, J. Principles of Tissue Engineering (2013). 4th edition. Academic Press.

M.S. Romaiahdoniverily of Applied Science

- 6. Bronzino, JD., Peterson, DR. (2015). The Biomedical Engineering Handbook 4th edition. CRC Press Taylor & Francis.
 - c. Magazines and Journals
- 1. https://www.cell.com/cell/collections/stem-cells
- d. Websites
- 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102106036

Faculty of Life & Allied Health Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Department of Biotschnology

M S Ramaiah Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22rd March 2024

Chapter March 204

Dean - Academics

Dean - Academics

Applied Sciences

A.S. Rang Page 194 of 211

Bangalore - 550 054

Course Title	Nanobiotechnology	
Course Code	BTE402A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

This course aims to familiarize students with the latest developments in the field of nanobiotechnology. Recent developments in the design of protein, nucleotide, lipid, and inorganic nanostructures will be discussed. Computational and experimental design approaches to create such nanostructures will be strongly emphasized during this course. Students will first be familiarized with the instrumentation required to characterize nanostructures. Emphasis will be on training students to pick the correct instrument and technique to characterize a given nanobiostructure.

Students will be introduced to protein nanostructures. Students will be familiarized with algorithms and approaches to design these nanostructures, along with their potential applications and drawbacks. DNA and lipid nanostructures will be similarly discussed. Special emphasis will be given to the application of lipid nanoparticles in mRNA vaccines. After completing this course, students should be able to understand and apply approaches for designing nanostructures to fit an application of their choosing.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	00	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Explain how a given instrument should be used to answer a given question regarding a given nanobiostructure. I concerns in various field of Biotechnology
- **CO2.** Explain the approaches to designing protein nanostructures. Explain potential applications for protein nanocages.
- **CO3.** Explain the approaches to designing DNA nanostructures. The student should be able to design an elementary DNA nanostructure by hand.
- **CO4.** Explain the various types of lipid nanostructures. Understand the developmental milestones that lead to the creation of the Covid mRNA vaccines.
- CO5. Explain how biomolecules interface with inorganic nanostructures.

Page-195cof 211co

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1. Instrumentation used for studying nanostructures: Scanning electron microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, cryo electron microscopy, atomic force microscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), small angle X-ray scattering, X-ray crystallography, Dynamic light scattering, Fast Protein Liquid Chromatography (FPLC)

Unit 2 Protein nanostructures: Principles for the design of ideal protein structures. Computational tools for protein design: Rosetta and Alphafold. Algorithms for protein design: Simulated annealing optimization and deep learning. Examples of protein nanocages and their applications in vaccine design.

Unit 3. DNA nanostructures: DNA origami: Design principles in 2 dimensions. Design principles in 3 dimensions. Elementary graph theory and the design of asymmetric DNA polyhedra. Approaches to DNA nanocage design: one-pot approach, modular assembly, hierarchical self-assembly, and DNA origami-based approaches. Functional DNA nanocages as tools for drug delivery: configurability via ligands, biomolecules, and pH inputs. Nucleic acid nanomachines: DNA walkers.

Unit 4 Lipid nanostructures: Liposomes: the synthesis of small unilamellar vesicles (SUV), large unilamellar vesicles (LUV), multilamellar vesicle (MLV), and multivesicular vesicles (MVV), and their application to drug delivery. Solid lipid nanoparticles (SLNs) and their application to drug delivery. Covid19 mRNA vaccines: lipid nanoparticles for intracellular mRNA delivery.

Unit 5 Biofunctionalized inorganic nanostructures: Bioconjugated gold nanoparticles (BGNs): conjugation with oligonucleotides, enzymes, DNA, and antibodies. Bioconjugated graphene, mica, carbon nanotubes, and fullerenes. Directed nanostructure biomineralization via calcium carbonate and silica.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	ē	P02	Pos	Š.	Pos	P06	P07	POB	P09	POHO	<u>§</u>	P012	PSO1	PS02	Decoa
CO-1	3	2										1	1	2	1
CO-2	3	3	2				1			1		3	3	2	2
CO-3	3	3	2				1			1		3	3	2	2
CO-4	3	3	2				1			1	6	3	3	2	2
CO-5	3	3	2				1			1		3	3	2	2

Dep Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M Selences

Bangaloro - 500 054

Repe, 196 of 211 nics

M.S. Ramiciah Univesity of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

Feaching and Learning Methods	Duration In hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures		20
Demonstrations		
Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models	01	05
Demonstration on a Computer	02	
Numeracy		0
Solving Numerical Problems	0	
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory	0	
2. Computer Laboratory	0	
3. Engineering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen	0	o
4. Clinical Laboratory	0	1
5. Hospital	0	
6. Model Studio	0	
Others		
Case Study Presentation	02	
2. Guest Lecture	02	10
3. Industry / Field Visit	0] 10
4. Brainstorming Sessions	02	
5. Group Discussions	02	
6. Discussing Possible Innovations	02	
erm Test and Written Examination		10
Total Duration in Hours		45

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

DEASP 197a062111bs

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 550 054

	Focus of Course	e Learning Outcome	s in each component a	ssessed
		SEE (40% Weightage)		
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	50 Marks
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks	
CO-1	X	X		X
CO-2	Х	Х		Х
CO-3	Х	X	Х	Χ
CO-4	Х		Х	Х
CO-5	X		X	Х

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study
3	Critical Skills	Assignment
4	Analytical Skills	Assignment
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination
6	Practical Skills	Assignment
7	Group Work	_
8	Self-Learning	Self-study
9	Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
10	Verbal Communication Skills	
11	Presentation Skills	
12	Behavioral Skills	
13	Information Management	Assignment
14	Personal Management	-
15	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

Page 198 of 211

M.S. Ramaisk University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Suppositive Dictochnology

Applied Sciences

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

- 1. Class Notes
- 2. Nanoscience And Nanotechnology: Fundamentals Of Frontiers (Wiley). MSR Rao, S. Singh
- 3. Nanobiotechnology, First Edition (MJP Publishers). S. Balaji

b. Recommended Reading

- 1. Huang, Po-Ssu, Scott E. Boyken, and David Baker. "The coming of age of de novo protein design." Nature 537.7620 (2016): 320-327.
- 2. Koga, Nobuyasu, et al. "Principles for designing ideal protein structures." Nature 491,7423 (2012); 222-227.
- 3. Kaufmann, Kristian W., et al. "Practically useful: what the Rosetta protein modeling suite can do for you." *Biochemistry* 49.14 (2010): 2987-2998.
- 4. Divine, Robby, et al. "Designed proteins assemble antibodies into modular nanocages." *Science* 372.6537 (2021): eabd9994.
- 5. Hsia, Yang, et al. "Design of a hyperstable 60-subunit protein icosahedron." *Nature* 535.7610 (2016): 136-139.
- 6. Butterfield, Gabriel L., et al. "Evolution of a designed protein assembly encapsulating its own RNA genome." *Nature* 552.7685 (2017): 415-420.
- Philippidis, Alex. "Icosavax: Giving VLPs the VIP Treatment: CEO Adam Simpson tells GEN Edge COVID-19 and RSV vaccines are clinic-bound with \$100 M in Series B financing." GEN Edge 3.1 (2021): 231-237.
- Rothemund, Paul WK. "Folding DNA to create nanoscale shapes and patterns." Nature 440,7082 (2006): 297-302.
- 9. Dey, Swarup, et al. "DNA origami." Nature Reviews Methods Primers 1.1 (2021): 13.
- 10. Chandrasekaran, Arun Richard, and Oksana Levchenko. "DNA nanocages." *Chemistry of Materials* 28.16 (2016): 5569-5581.
- 11. Hu, Qinqin, et al. "DNA nanotechnology-enabled drug delivery systems." Chemical reviews 119.10 (2018): 6459-6506.
- 12. Bozzuto, Giuseppina, and Agnese Molinari. "Liposomes as nanomedical devices." *International journal of nanomedicine* 10 (2015): 975.
- Lingayat, Vishal J., Nilesh S. Zarekar, and Rajan S. Shendge. "Solid lipid nanoparticles: a review." Nanoscience and Nanotechnology Research 4.2 (2017): 67-72.
- 14. Schoenmaker, Linde, et al. "mRNA-lipid nanoparticle COVID-19 vaccines: Structure and stability." *International journal of pharmaceutics* 601 (2021): 120586.
- 15. Giljohann, David A., et al. "Gold nanoparticles for biology and medicine." Spherical Nucleic Acids (2020): 55-90.
- 16. Sardar, Rajesh, et al. "Gold nanoparticles: past, present, and future." *Langmuir* 25.24 (2009): 13840-13851.
- 17. Vrieling, Engel G., et al. "Controlled silica synthesis inspired by diatom silicon biomineralization." *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 5.1 (2005): 68-78.

Faculty of Life Allied Health Sch.
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Shut Walley

M.S. Ramaid University of Applied Science

Course Title	Green Energy Technologies	
Course Code	BTE403A	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

This course has been designed with the objective to acquaint the students with alternative energy sources briefly touching upon all the green energy technologies available. The course deals with detailed knowledge of use of bioresources including agricultural and municipal waste valorisation, recent developments and future prospects.

Students will be able to acquire knowledge about the scientific and technological advances in biofuel technology and its role in sustainable development.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total Hours of Classroom Interaction	45	
Number of laboratory Hours	0	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	100	
Pass Requirement	As per university regulations	
Attendance Requirement	As per university regulations	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Çourse Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- CO 1. Explain the use, advantages and disadvantages use of enzymes, microorganisms, plants and organic wastes to produce biofuels.
- CO2. Understand the role of biotechnology in the production of biofuels.
- CO3. Critically assess the possibility of implementation of carbon neutral technologies for alternative fuels and their contribution to national energy security and development

4. Course Contents

Theory

Unit 1. Renewable energy source: Hydropower, geothermal power, solar power, wind power – Biofuel -Biomass - Feed stocks (agricultural crops, bioenergy crops, agricultural waste residues, wood residues, waste streams)

UNIT 2. Fuel technology and bioconversion History: Definition of biofuel, applications of biofuel (transport, direct electricity generation, home use and energy content of biofuel) - Bioconversion of lignocellulosics, cellulose saccharification, pretreatment technologies (air separation process, mechanical size reduction, autohydrolysis) - Pulping and bleaching -

M.S. Rame in University of Applied Sciences

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Spepater by a Richard nov

Enzymatic deinking.

UNIT 3. Biogas: biogas plant, feed stock materials, biogas production, factors affecting methane formation - Role of methanogens - Biohydrogen production - Oxygen sensitivity problems in hydrogenenases

UNIT 4: Bio ethanol and butanol: advantages of ethanol over fossil fuels, production of ethanol from cellulosic materials, ethanol recovery - Biobutanol production, energy content and effects on fuel economy - Octane rating, air fuel ratio, specific energy, viscosity, heat of vaporization -Butanol fuel mixtures

UNIT 5. Blodiesel Production of biodiesel, oil extraction from algae by chemical solvents, enzymatic, expeller press - Osmotic shock and ultrasonic assisted extraction - Applications of biodiesel, environmental benefits and concerns

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	5	20	ష	졏	Š	ő	8	80	<u>8</u>	P046	P04	PO12	PSO1	PS02	BSG3
CO-1	3	·	-	*	1			1	-	3	-	-			1
CO-2	3	-	-		3	-	135	3		1	-	-		9.53	-
CO-3	3	-	-	9	3	-		1	-	3	-	-	-	100	1

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to Face Lectures	36	
Demonstrations		
1. Demonstration using Videos	02	
Demonstration using Physical Models	- 01	03
3. Demonstration on a Computer		
Numeracy		
Solving Numerical Problems		
Practical Work		
1. Course Laboratory		
2. Computer Laboratory		
3. Englneering Workshop / Course/Workshop / Kitchen		
4. Clinical Laboratory		
5. Hospital		
6. Model Studio		
Others		

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M Separate Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ranyliah University of Applied Sciences
Bangelore - 560 054

Bangalore - 560 054

Total Duration in Hours		45
erm Test and Written Examination		04
Discussing Possible Innovations	01	1
5. Group Discussions	01	
Brainstorming Sessions		
3. Industry / Field Visit		
2. Guest Lecture	01	
Case Study Presentation		

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

	Focus of Course	e Learning Outcome	s in each component a	ssessed		
		SEE (40% Weightage)				
	SC1 (Term Tests) 30%	SC2 (Innovative + Lab assignment) 10%	SC3 (Written + Lab Assignment) 20%	50 Marks		
	(25 + 25 Marks)	10 Marks	40 Marks			
CO-1	X	Х		Х		
CO-2	X	Х		Х		
CO-3	X	X	X	Х		

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course	
1	Knowledge	Classroom lectures	
2	Understanding	Classroom lectures, self-study	
3	Critical Skills	Assignment	
4	Analytical Skills		
5	Problem Solving Skills	Assignment, Examination	
6	Practical Skills	-	

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Group Work	••
Self-Learning	Self-study
Written Communication Skills	Assignment, examination
Verbal Communication Skills	
Presentation Skills .	**
Behavioral Skills	
Information Management	Assignment
Personal Management	-
Leadership Skills	0.7
	Self-Learning Written Communication Skills Verbal Communication Skills Presentation Skills Behavioral Skills Information Management Personal Management

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- Alain A. Vertès, Nasib Qureshi, Hans P. Blaschek, Hideaki Yukawa(eds)(2010) Biomass to Biofuels: Strategies for Global Industries.Print ISBN:9780470513125 [Online ISBN:9780470750025 [DOI:10.1002/9780470750025 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd
- 2. Twidell., J & Weir., T.(2006)Renewable energy resources, Taylor & Francis 2nd Edition.
- 3. Elsa Cooper (2016) Bioresource Technology: Concepts, Design and Applications ISBN-13-9781682862261, ISBN-10-1682862267 Publisher:Syrawood Publishing House.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Luque, R., Camp, J., Hand book of biofuel production processes and technologies, Woodhead publishing ltd., 1st Edition, 2011.

Faculty of Line Addison Month Sciences
M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Department of Emilectinology

M S Representation of Emile Sciences

Engaloro - \$33 054

M.S. Ramaiah Univesity of Applied Sciences
Bangalore - 560 054

Course Title	Internship
Course Code	BTM401A
Department	Biotechnology
Faculty	Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences

1. Course Summary

The aim of this course is to enable students to experience a working environment in a Biopharmaceutical or Life Science organization.

The students visit various departments of an organization and observe the activities in the units as Research & Development, Manufacturing and Production, clean rooms and other relevant units and relate to underlying theoretical and practical concepts. Students are also required to understand the principles and processes practiced in the downstream and upstream processing involved in the production of any Biomolecule.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of Credits	3	
Total number of hours available per student	60	
Number of Semester Weeks	16	
Department Responsible	Biotechnology	
Course Marks	50	
Pass Requirement	As per Academic Documents	
Attendance Requirement	As per Academic Documents	

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes (COs)

After the successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- **CO1.** Discuss the organizational vision, mission, core values and structure relating to its products
- CO2. Discuss the functional areas, and operational activities of various sectors of Biopharmaceutical industries
- CO3. Summarize SWOT analysis, GLP and GMP of the organization
- CO4. Explain the regulatory measures for new biomolecule production and launching
- CO5. Prepare internship report as per prescribed format

4. Course Contents

Theory

- 1. Study the profile, Vision and Mission, Product range of the organisation
- 2. Study organisational structure of the selected organisation in relation to the product development
- 3. Conduct a detailed SWOT analysis of the organization
- 4. Study Functional areas and Operational activities of various sectors of

Model

Page 204 of 211

M.S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Bangalore - 560 054

Biopharmaceutical industries

- 5. Select a particular function in the department and study the process in detail including the various stakeholders involved
- 6. Identify good laboratory practices and good manufacturing practices in the sectors
- 7. Regulatory bodies and regulations involved in production and launching of a biomolecule
- 8. Prepare and present internship report in the prescribed format.

5. CO-PO PSO Mapping:

	POT	P02	PG	P04	S	PO6	P07	80	P09	PO10	<u>8</u>	PO12	PS01	PS02	PS03
CO-1	2	2	·	-	*	-	-		-		*	-	1		1
CO-2	2	2	-	-	3	- 1	-	300	1	1	-	-	1	2	١.
CO-3	-	:*:	2	-	3	-	-	223	1	1	-	3	-	2	
CO-4	-	1.5	2	-	3	-	-	UZ.	-	-	3	3		2	
CO-5	-	4	2	-	3	-	-	120	-	-	4	3		2	
					3: Hi	gh Influ	ence, 2	2: Mode	erate In	fluence	e, 1: Lo	w Influ	ence	i.h	1

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods:

eaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours	Total Duration in Hours
Face to face interaction	04	
Industry Internship		
Field work	40	
Report Writing	10	85
Presentation preparations	03	
Evaluation of Report and Presentations	03	
Total Duration in Hours		60

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment is presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

Focus	of Course Learning Outcomes in each com	ponent assessed
	CE (60% Weightage)	SEE (40% Weightage)
	30 Marks	20 Marks

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M.S. Ranzaigh University of Applied Sciences

CO-1	X	
CO-2	X	
CO-3	X	
CO-4	X	
CO-5		х

Component - 1: 60% weight - Presentation and Viva-voce

Component - 2: 40% weight - Internship Report

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcome

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course
1.	Knowledge	Internship
2.	Understanding	Internship
3.	Critical Skills	Internship
4.	Analytical Skills	Internship
5.	Problem Solving Skills	Internship
6.	Practical Skills	Internship
7.	Group Work	Internship
8.	Self-Learning	Internship Report
9.	Written Communication Skills	Internship Report, Logbook/Internship Diary
10.	Verbal Communication Skills	Presentation
11.	Presentation Skills	Presentation
12.	Behavioral Skills	Interaction with employees of the organization
13.	Information Management	Internship Report
14.	Personal Management	Internship
15.	Leadership Skills	

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

- 1. Organization website
- 2. Organisation documents
- 3. Study on the Industry sectors

b. Websites

1. https://www.nseindia.com/

 Page 206 of 2113 M.S. Ramalin University of Applied Sciences Bangalore - 560 054



M. S. Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Course Specifications

of

B.Sc. (Hons) in Biotechnology Programme Code: 018

SEMESTER 8

Department of Biotechnology Faculty of Life and Allied Health Sciences M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

M.S. RAMAIAH UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED SCI....

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

Desertion Land Sciences

M.S. Ramaiah University Adaptived Sciences Bangalora 500 054

M.S. Recaign University of Applied Sciences

Course Title	Research Project	
Course Code	BTP401A	
Programme	B.Sc. Biotechnology	
Department	Biotechnology	
Faculty	Life and Allied Health Sciences	

1. Course Summary

This Course is intended to give an insight to the students on application of principles of research methodology, preparation of research project proposal, research project management, execution of research project and effective technical communication and presentation. It also emphasizes the need and the relevance of a structured approach to identify a research topic and undertake research. This Course provides an opportunity for students to apply theories and techniques learnt during programme work. It involves in-depth work in the chosen area of study.

2. Course Size and Credits:

Number of credits	21		
Total hours of interaction during the Course	315 hours		
Department responsible	Biotechnology		
Course marks	200		
Pass requirement	As per University regulations		
Attendance requirement	As per University regulations		

Teaching, Learning and Assessment

3. Course Outcomes

After undergoing this course students will be able to:

- CO1. Identify and define a research question in the domain of Biotechnology/Life Sciences
- CO2. Formulate a hypothesis to address the research question
- CO3. Propose methodology to test the hypothesis
- CO4. Analyse the data collected through experiments
- CO5. Prepare a project report as per the specified guidelines
- CO6. Presentation of research findings in an appropriate forum

4. Course Contents

The Research Project will cover the following:

- 1. Identification and Defining of the Research Problem
- 2. Literature review/Information search, retrieval
- 3. Framing Research Methodology
- 4. Problem solving Evaluation, Interpretations and drawing conclusions
- 5. Proposing ideas or methods for further work

Pege 268 of 211 A.S. Ramais N University of Applied Sciences Bandalore - 580 054

Departinal Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University Computed Sciences

Lunguage Council of the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

M S Ramaiah University Computed Sciences

- 6. Thesis writing
- 7. Oral presentation/ Viva voce
- 5. CO-PO Mapping

	5	P02	S S	Ş	Š.	80	P07	90g	õ	PO:10	P 011	P012	PSOM	PS02	PSO3
CO-1	3	-			3	-	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO-2	-	3	-		3	-	2	1	3	3	2		3	3	3
CO-3	-	-	3	-	3	-	2	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO-4	-		-	3	3	-	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
CO-5	1-1	-	-	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	2	·	3	3	3
CO-6	-	-		S#3	3	3	2	1	2	1	2		3	3	3

6. Course Teaching and Learning Methods

Teaching and Learning Methods	Duration in hours
Defining Problem, Aim, Objective & Methodology in concurrence with academic and industrial guide	10
2. Literature Review	20
3. Plan, design and execution of experiments	130
4. Data collection, Analysis and Interpretation	45
5. Discussion with supervisor	10
6. Propose solution / Design / Model etc	45
7. Demonstration, Presentation and Technical	30
8. Report presentation	25
Total Duration in Hours	315

7. Method of Assessment

The components and subcomponents of course assessment are presented in the Academic Regulations document pertaining to the Programme. The procedure to determine the final course marks is also presented in the Academic Regulations document as well.

The assessment questions are set to test the course learning outcomes. In each component or subcomponent, certain Course Outcomes are assessed as illustrated in the following Table.

There are two components for assessment in this course:

		Type of Asse	essment
No.	Course Outcome	Component-I (Presentation, Viva-voce, Demonstration) 120 Marks	Component-II (Project Report) 80 Marks
1	CO1.	Х	X

Page 209 of 211
Dean - Academics
M.S. Ramaiah University of Academics

2	CO2.	Х	Х
3	CO3.	Х	Х
4	CO4.	Х	Х
5	CO5.	Х	Х

Component - 1: 60% weight - Conduction of Laboratory exercises, presentation, viva voce and demonstration will be evaluated for maximum of 120 marks

Component - 2: 40% weight - Submission of project report will be evaluated in the semester end examination for maximum of 80 marks. The assessment questions are set to test the learning outcomes. In each component certain learning outcomes are assessed. The above table illustrates the focus of learning outcome in each component assessed.

The Course Leader assigned to the course, in consultation with the Head of the Department, shall provide the focus of course outcomes in each component assessed in the above template at the beginning of the semester.

Course reassessment policies are also presented in the Academic Regulations document.

8. Achieving Course Learning Outcomes

The following skills are directly or indirectly imparted to the students in the following teaching and learning methods:

S.No	Curriculum and Capabilities Skills	How imparted during the course			
1.	Knowledge	Project Work			
2.	Understanding	Project Work\ Interaction with Supervisor			
3.	Critical Skills	Project Work			
4.	Analytical Skills	Project Work			
5.	Problem Solving Skills	Project Work			
6.	Practical Skills	Project Work			
7.	Group Work	Project Work			
8.	Self-Learning	Project Work			
9.	Written Communication Skills	Project Report			
10.	Verbal Communication Skills	Examination, Viva-Voce			
11.	Presentation Skills	Presentation, Viva-Voce			
12.	Behavioral Skills	Project Work			
13.	Information Management	Project Report			
14.	Personal Management	Project Work			
15.	Leadership Skills				

M S Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences

Page 210 of 211 M.S. Ramair h Univesity of Applied Sciences

9. Course Resources

a. Essential Reading

1. Gurumani, N., 2006, Research methodology for biological sciences, MJP Publishers.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Gurumani, N., 2010, Scientific Thesis Writing And Paper Presentation, 1st Edition, MJP Publishers.

c. Web resources

- 1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed
- 2. https://www.sciencedirect.com/
- 3. https://www.biomedcentral.com/
- 4. http://www.nature.com/
- 5. https://www.ceil.com/

d. Other Electronic Resources

1. Journals related to the respective topics of research

Realth Sciences M.S. RAMAIAH UNWERSTI GES. PPLIED SCIENCES BANGALORE-560 054

Final Approval by the Academic Council in its 31st meeting held on 22nd March 2024

templied Sciences

M.S. Rama

